



- Expert Verified, Online, **Free**.



## **CERTIFICATION TEST**

- [CertificationTest.net](https://CertificationTest.net) - Cheap & Quality Resources With Best Support

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
All Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) license editions include the same features.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can manage an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant by using the Azure portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You must deploy Azure virtual machines to host an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
All Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) license editions include the same features.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can manage an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant by using the Azure portal.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You must deploy Azure virtual machines to host an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

**kset** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

- 1) No - <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/active-directory/>: Azure Active Directory comes in four editions—Free, Office 365 apps, Premium P1, and Premium P2.
- 2) Yes - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-access-create-new-tenant> You can do all of your administrative tasks using the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) portal, including creating a new tenant for your organization.
- 3) No - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-what-is> Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is Microsoft's cloud-based identity and access management service  
upvoted 51 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

NYN is the answer.  
upvoted 2 times

**zellick** 9 months, 1 week ago

NYN is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-what-is#what-are-the-azure-ad-licenses>

To enhance your Azure AD implementation, you can also add paid features by upgrading to Azure Active Directory Premium P1 or Premium P2 licenses. Azure AD paid licenses are built on top of your existing free directory. The licenses provide self-service, enhanced monitoring, security reporting, and secure access for your mobile users.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-what-is>

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a cloud-based identity and access management service. Azure AD enables your employees access external resources, such as Microsoft 365, the Azure portal, and thousands of other SaaS applications. Azure Active Directory also helps them access internal resources like apps on your corporate intranet, and any cloud apps developed for your own organization.  
upvoted 3 times

**aquarian\_ngc** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct Answer: No, Yes, No  
upvoted 1 times

**JCChien** 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct Answers.  
upvoted 1 times

**incywincy** 1 year, 6 months ago

I think that the right answers are NNN.



The second question asks if you can access and manage Azure AD through Azure Portal and not through Azure Admin Center. Azure Portal is used to manage Azure Resource and not Azure AD resources. Any comment on that?

upvoted 2 times

  **tdasuni001** 2 years, 2 months ago

NO , Yes, No

upvoted 2 times

  **Wandz** 2 years, 3 months ago

1)No

2)Yes


3)No

upvoted 2 times

  **Pady1234** 2 years, 3 months ago

N, Y, N

upvoted 2 times

  **MeisAdriano** 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

  **Ken28132** 2 years, 4 months ago

No

Yes


No

upvoted 3 times

  **Emmuyah** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **Hajimd1984** 3 years, 1 month ago



Correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Sanku265** 3 years, 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

  **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

No Yes No is correct.

upvoted 2 times

  **AZ\_Student** 3 years, 4 months ago

No

Yes

No

upvoted 1 times

  **prabhjot** 3 years, 5 months ago

yes correct

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Azure Blueprints
Azure Policy
The Microsoft Cloud Adoption Framework for Azure
A resource lock

provides best practices from Microsoft employees, partners, and customers, including tools and guidance to assist in an Azure deployment.

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

Azure Blueprints
Azure Policy
The Microsoft Cloud Adoption Framework for Azure
A resource lock

provides best practices from Microsoft employees, partners, and customers, including tools and guidance to assist in an Azure deployment.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/get-started/>

 **AKYK** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 25 times

 **kset** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/>

"The Cloud Adoption Framework is a collection of documentation, implementation guidance, best practices, and tools that are proven guidance from Microsoft designed to accelerate your cloud adoption journey."

upvoted 18 times

 **yogi0886** Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago


Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **aquarian\_ngc** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct Answer: Microsoft CAF for Azure

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

The Cloud Adoption Framework is correct ans.

upvoted 1 times

 **Mehe323** 1 year, 11 months ago

Tip: without much knowledge, some questions can be answered by common sense (and a bit of luck). Go over the names of the other features and think about how they relate to the question. Even if you don't know exactly what CAF is, the other answers don't seem to be really relevant to the question.

upvoted 3 times

 **tdasuni001** 2 years, 2 months ago

The Cloud Adoption Framework brings together cloud adoption best practices from Microsoft employees, partners, and customers. The framework provides tools, guidance, and narratives.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ken28132** 2 years, 4 months ago

CAF is the right answer



upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mcelona** 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AZ\_Student** 3 years, 4 months ago

CAF is the right one.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

CAF is the right answer (as given)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Chris\_Chen** 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mcsank** 3 years, 7 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Melwin86** 3 years, 12 months ago

correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/>

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Customer Lockbox
Data loss prevention (DLP)
eDiscovery
A resource lock

is used to identify, hold, and export electronic information that might be used in an investigation.

**Answer Area**

Suggested Answer:

Customer Lockbox
Data loss prevention (DLP)
eDiscovery
A resource lock

is used to identify, hold, and export electronic information that might be used in an investigation.


Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/customer-lockbox-overview>

 **Rada89** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

I feel like the correct answer is eDiscovery

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/ediscovery?view=o365-worldwide>  
upvoted 182 times

 **iamchoy** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

eDiscovery 100%  
upvoted 3 times

 **Hot\_156** 3 years, 5 months ago

Customer Lockbox is used by MS engineers when they need to have access to your data. They use this for requesting permissions to access the data and there is an approval process for it.  
upvoted 18 times

 **PrajnaRao** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago

Answer is eDiscovery  
upvoted 56 times

 **nicolase** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

eDiscovery (Electronic Discovery) is a feature in Microsoft Purview that allows organizations to identify, hold, and export electronic information for legal or compliance investigations. It is commonly used in scenarios such as litigation, regulatory requests, and internal audits.  
upvoted 1 times

 **n\_\_\_or** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

This question has appeared in my exam  
upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer is eDiscovery:

"Electronic discovery, or eDiscovery, is the process of identifying and delivering electronic information that can be used as evidence in legal cases".

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/ediscovery>  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Darkfire** 9 months, 1 week ago

Answer should be eDiscovery

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/ediscovery?view=o365-worldwide>

You can search mailboxes and sites in the same eDiscovery search, and then export the search results. You can use Microsoft Purview eDiscovery (Standard) cases to identify, hold, and export content found in mailboxes and sites.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/customer-lockbox-requests>

However, some cases require a Microsoft engineer to access your content to determine the root cause and fix the issue. Customer Lockbox requires the engineer to request access from you as a final step in the approval workflow.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **lukecage5** 9 months, 1 week ago

The correct answer is eDiscovery.

To use Microsoft Purview eDiscovery to identify, hold, and export electronic information, users can follow these steps:

Create an eDiscovery case.

Place eDiscovery holds on the relevant content locations.

Search for the relevant content.

Export the relevant content for further review.

Microsoft Purview eDiscovery is a powerful tool that can help organizations to comply with legal and regulatory requirements, and to manage their data risks. It is also a valuable tool for organizations that are conducting investigations.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **BogdanLu** 11 months ago

Answer is eDiscovery

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Sm3lly\_Cat** 1 year, 1 month ago

The correct answer is "eDiscovery."

eDiscovery is used to identify, hold, and export electronic information that might be used in an investigation. It stands for electronic discovery and is a crucial part of legal processes, helping organizations comply with data requests for litigation or investigations.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Levock1** 1 year, 3 months ago

eDiscovery is the correct option

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **excelchips11** 1 year, 3 months ago

eDiscovery is the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MoiLearning** 1 year, 4 months ago

the answer is ediscovery

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **tc\_praveen** 1 year, 6 months ago

eDiscovery

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **frych** 1 year, 6 months ago

why not eDiscovery ?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MGJG** 1 year, 8 months ago

IA:eDiscovery refers to the process of discovering, collecting, and producing electronic information (such as emails, documents, databases, and other digital files) for legal purposes, particularly in the context of litigation or investigations. It involves identifying and preserving relevant electronic records in a manner that ensures their authenticity and integrity.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MGJG** 1 year, 8 months ago

The other options you mentioned—customer lockbox, data loss prevention, and resource lock—do not specifically pertain to the process of identifying, holding, and exporting electronic information for investigative purposes. They have different purposes:

**Customer Lockbox:** This is a feature in cloud services that allows customers to have explicit control over when and how a cloud service provider can access their data. It's primarily a security and privacy feature.

**Data Loss Prevention (DLP):** DLP refers to a set of tools and processes used to prevent sensitive information from being accessed, shared, or distributed in an unauthorized manner.

**Resource Lock:** This is a term that might refer to a feature in cloud computing environments that allows users to prevent resources (such as virtual machines or storage) from being modified or deleted. It's a form of access control.

upvoted 2 times

  **MayTheForceBeWithYou** 1 year, 8 months ago

eDiscovery

upvoted 1 times

  **stewbiee** 1 year, 9 months ago

The correct answer is eDiscovery

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

You can manage Microsoft Intune by using the

- Azure Active Directory admin center.
- Microsoft 365 compliance center.
- Microsoft 365 Defender portal.
- Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center.

Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

You can manage Microsoft Intune by using the

- Azure Active Directory admin center.
- Microsoft 365 compliance center.
- Microsoft 365 Defender portal.
- Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center.

 **gustavomelquiades** Highly Voted 3 years ago

The answer is: Microsoft Endpoint Manager

"Endpoint Manager combines services you may know and already be using, including Microsoft Intune, Configuration Manager, Desktop Analytics, co-management, and Windows Autopilot. These services are part of the Microsoft 365 stack to help secure access, protect data, respond to risk, and manage risk."

Source - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/endpoint-manager-overview>

upvoted 18 times

 **AyoR32** Highly Voted 5 months, 1 week ago

D, but this term is obsolete. Now this is "Microsoft Intune Admin Center" :)

upvoted 5 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Microsoft Endpoint Manager Admin Center

"Endpoint Manager combines services you may know and already be using, including Microsoft Intune, Configuration Manager, Desktop Analytics, co-management, and Windows Autopilot. These services are part of the Microsoft 365 stack to help secure access, protect data, respond to risk, and manage risk."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/endpoint-manager-overview>

upvoted 1 times

 **XtraWest** 2 years, 2 months ago

Microsoft Endpoint Manager Admin Center [Correct]

upvoted 2 times

 **cleristonm** 2 years, 4 months ago

Why do we have this question, if the learning path for SC-900, does not talk about Microsoft Endpoint Manager and Intune ?

upvoted 3 times

 **Asabs** 2 years, 5 months ago

The Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center is where you can find the Microsoft Intune service, as well as other device management related settings. Understanding the features available in Intune will help you accomplish various Mobile Device Management (MDM) and Mobile Application Management (MAM) tasks.

upvoted 2 times

 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Microsoft intune is part of Microsoft endpoint manager

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **OrangeSG** 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer: Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center

Microsoft Intune, which is a part of Microsoft Endpoint Manager, provides the cloud infrastructure, the cloud-based mobile device management (MDM), cloud-based mobile application management (MAM), and cloud-based PC management for your organization.

Tutorial: Walkthrough Intune in Microsoft Endpoint Manager

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/tutorial-walkthrough-endpoint-manager>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shubham\_80884** 2 years, 8 months ago

Answer: Microsoft Endpoint Manager.

"Microsoft Intune is a cloud-based endpoint management solution. It manages user access and simplifies app and device management across your many devices, including mobile devices, desktop computers, and virtual endpoints."

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lone\_\_Wolf** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct Answer!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jimmysplash** 3 years ago

keyword-endpoint

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **egriaguo** 3 years ago

Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jdemeter** 3 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer: Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-management>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **jdemeter** 3 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/set-up-microsoft-intune/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **edvaldonardi** 3 years, 2 months ago

KK KK KK KK

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Federation is used to establish  between organizations.

- multi-factor authentication (MFA)
- a trust relationship
- user account synchronization
- a VPN connection

### Answer Area

Federation is used to establish  between organizations.

Suggested Answer:

- multi-factor authentication (MFA)
- a trust relationship
- user account synchronization
- a VPN connection


Federation is a collection of domains that have established trust.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-fed>


 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct


<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-fed>  
upvoted 25 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
The answer is Trust Relationship


"Federation is a collection of domains that have established trust. The level of trust may vary, but typically includes authentication and almost always includes authorization. A typical federation might include a number of organizations that have established trust for shared access to a set of resources."


<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/hybrid/connect/whatis-fed>  
upvoted 1 times

 **aquarian\_ngc** 11 months, 2 weeks ago  
trust relationship  
upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
Trust Relationship is correct ans.  
upvoted 1 times

 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times

 **kxa57482** 2 years, 3 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 3 times

 **MS10** 2 years, 5 months ago  
Trust Relationship  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **orionduo** 2 years, 5 months ago

correct

"Federation enables the access of services across organizational or domain boundaries by establishing trust relationships between the respective domain's identity provider. "

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-identity-principles-concepts/6-describe-concept-federation>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer is trust relationship

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **gustavomelquiades** 3 years ago

Answer is - federation

"Federation is a collection of domains that have established trust. The level of trust may vary, but typically includes authentication and almost always includes authorization. A typical federation might include a number of organizations that have established trust for shared access to a set of resources."

Source - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-fed>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulB\_NZ** 2 years, 9 months ago

Federation is the question..the answer is trust between orgs

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **egriaguo** 3 years ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

right answer

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **RamazanInce** 3 years, 8 months ago

Federation is a collection of domains that have established trust. The level of trust may vary, but typically includes authentication and almost always includes authorization. A typical federation might include a number of organizations that have established trust for shared access to a set of resources.

upvoted 3 times



## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Applying system updates increases an organization's secure score in Microsoft Defender for Cloud	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The secure score in Microsoft Defender for Cloud can evaluate resources across multiple Azure subscriptions	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Enabling multi-factor authentication (MFA) increases an organization's secure score in Microsoft Defender for Cloud	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Suggested Answer:****Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Applying system updates increases an organization's secure score in Microsoft Defender for Cloud	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The secure score in Microsoft Defender for Cloud can evaluate resources across multiple Azure subscriptions	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Enabling multi-factor authentication (MFA) increases an organization's secure score in Microsoft Defender for Cloud	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

System updates reduces security vulnerabilities, and provide a more stable environment for end users. Not applying updates leaves unpatched vulnerabilities and results in environments that are susceptible to attacks.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

If you only use a password to authenticate a user, it leaves an attack vector open. With MFA enabled, your accounts are more secure.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/secure-score-security-controls>

**Rayo80** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 10 times

**adam1598** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

testing this for research purposes

upvoted 1 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, Yes, Yes.

upvoted 2 times

**Sm3lly\_Cat** 1 year, 1 month ago

Yes. Regularly applying system updates improves security posture and thus increases the secure score.

Yes. Microsoft Defender for Cloud can evaluate resources across multiple Azure subscriptions, contributing to an overall secure score.

Yes. Implementing MFA enhances security, thereby positively impacting the secure score.

upvoted 1 times

**RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Box 1: Yes -

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

upvoted 1 times

  **kxa57482** 2 years, 3 months ago



yes yes yes

upvoted 3 times

  **Cololand** 2 years, 4 months ago

3 times YES

upvoted 2 times

  **xeni66** 2 years, 8 months ago


<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/secure-score-security-controls>

upvoted 1 times

  **Lone\_\_Wolf** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct Answer!

upvoted 4 times

  **LukeFever** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

Which score measures an organization's progress in completing actions that help reduce risks associated to data protection and regulatory standards?

- A. Microsoft Secure Score
- B. Productivity Score
- C. Secure score in Azure Security Center
- D. Compliance score

**Suggested Answer: D**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-score-calculation?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **eddie\_network\_jedi** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Correct. "regulatory" is the keyword here.

regulatory:compliance

upvoted 50 times

 **KoosDuppen** 3 years, 2 months ago

to be honest, I barely paid attention to this specific word. Looking here why the answer is 'D'.... I'm surprised that I was surprised by the specific word. Good looking out and great advice for us all (will not forget, thank you)

upvoted 12 times

 **qdam** Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 21 times

 **W7madridi** Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the right answer

upvoted 1 times

 **iamchoy** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Yes, D is the correct one.

upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago


Selected Answer: D

The answer is D. Compliance Score

"Your compliance score measures your progress in completing recommended actions that help reduce risks around data protection and regulatory standards."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/compliance-manager-faq>

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Compliance score

upvoted 2 times

 **lalalakis** 2 years, 3 months ago

Am I the only one who has serious trouble identifying the differences between Microsoft 365 Defender, Defender for Cloud, Defender for Endpoint and the remaining 300 similar named Microsoft Defenders?

What's wrong with these Microsoft people, they are masochists or sth?

upvoted 20 times

🗨️ 👤 **kaheri** 2 years, 4 months ago

D correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D - Compliance Score is the correct answer. The question doesn't ask you whether the tool is part of Azure cloud service or not. Don't be trapped on Secure score in Azure Security Center (and note that ASC is no longer the name now. It is Microsoft Defender for Cloud).

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Compliance score

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mouratov** 2 years, 7 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on the exam today

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

regulatory is related to compliance. so compliance center ftw

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **gustavomelquiades** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Answer is: Compliance score D

"Microsoft Purview Compliance Manager is a feature in the Microsoft Purview compliance portal that helps you manage your organization's compliance requirements with greater ease and convenience. Compliance Manager can help you throughout your compliance journey, from taking inventory of your data protection risks to managing the complexities of implementing controls, staying current with regulations and certifications, and reporting to auditors."

Source - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide&viewFallbackFrom=o365-worldwide%20https%3A%2F%2Fdocs.microsoft.com%2Fen-us%2Fmicrosoft-365%2Fcompliance%2Fcompliance-score-calculation%3Fview%3Do365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **kazan** 3 years ago

D - This score measures your progress in completing recommended improvement actions within controls. Your score can help you understand your current compliance posture. It can also help you prioritize actions based on their potential to reduce risk

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TeeMbo2022** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

What do you use to provide real-time integration between Azure Sentinel and another security source?

- A. Azure AD Connect
- B. a Log Analytics workspace
- C. Azure Information Protection
- D. a connector

**Suggested Answer: D**

To on-board Azure Sentinel, you first need to connect to your security sources. Azure Sentinel comes with a number of connectors for Microsoft solutions, including Microsoft 365 Defender solutions, and Microsoft 365 sources, including Office 365, Azure AD, Microsoft Defender for Identity, and Microsoft Cloud App Security, etc.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/connect-data-sources>  
upvoted 25 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
Selected Answer: D  
The answer is D. A connector

"Built-in connectors enable connection to the broader security ecosystem for non-Microsoft products. For example, use Syslog, Common Event Format (CEF), or REST APIs to connect your data sources with Microsoft Sentinel."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/connect-data-sources?tabs=azure-portal>  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **oiuyioyuo** 2 years, 2 months ago  
correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **OrangeSG** 2 years, 6 months ago  
Selected Answer: D

After you onboard Microsoft Sentinel into your workspace, you can use data connectors to start ingesting your data into Microsoft Sentinel. Microsoft Sentinel comes with many out of the box connectors for Microsoft services, which you can integrate in real time.

Microsoft Sentinel data connectors  
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/connect-data-sources>  
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lone\_\_Wolf** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Correct Answer: D!  
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pborlas** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Selected Answer: D  
Correct Answer : D  
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Correct Answer : D

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/connect-data-sources>

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **gustavomelquiades** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Answer is: D

"Microsoft Sentinel comes with a number of connectors for Microsoft solutions, available out of the box and providing real-time integration, including Microsoft 365 Defender (formerly Microsoft Threat Protection) solutions, and Microsoft 365 sources, including Office 365, Azure AD, Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure ATP), and Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps, and more. "

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Pedre** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: D**

correct

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **egriaguo** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: D**

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **jdemeter** 3 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is the answer - connector

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Argsailor** 3 years, 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Correct, A connector.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **imironman** 3 years, 3 months ago

What do you use to provide real-time integration between Azure Sentinel and another security source?

The Questions asks what do you use and connect to another security source (SIEM) , The answer is D " Connector " Because connector is used for real-time integration.

After onboarding Microsoft Sentinel into your workspace, connect data sources to start ingesting your data into Microsoft Sentinel. Microsoft Sentinel comes with many connectors for Microsoft products, available out of the box and providing real-time integration.

You can also enable out-of-the-box connectors to the broader security ecosystem for non-Microsoft products. For example, you can use Syslog, Common Event Format (CEF), or REST APIs to connect your data sources with Microsoft Sentinel.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/connect-data-sources>

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer here

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **AZ\_Student** 3 years, 4 months ago

D is the right one because to ingest data to a SIEM you will need a connector that allows you to get the data from a variety of sources.

upvoted 1 times

Which Microsoft portal provides information about how Microsoft cloud services comply with regulatory standard, such as International Organization for Standardization (ISO)?

- A. the Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center
- B. Azure Cost Management + Billing
- C. Microsoft Service Trust Portal
- D. the Azure Active Directory admin center

**Suggested Answer: C**

The Microsoft Service Trust Portal contains details about Microsoft's implementation of controls and processes that protect our cloud services and the customer data therein.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct

<https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/>  
upvoted 26 times

🗳️ 👤 **qdam** Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago  
Selected Answer: C  
C is correct  
upvoted 14 times

🗳️ 👤 **Sentrian** Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago  
Selected Answer: C  
C is correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **yogi0886** 7 months, 1 week ago  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
Selected Answer: C  
The answer is Microsoft Service Trust Portal

"The Microsoft Service Trust Portal provides a variety of content, tools, and other resources about how Microsoft cloud services protect your data, and how you can manage cloud data security and compliance for your organization."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/get-started-with-service-trust-portal>  
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **aquarian\_ngc** 11 months, 2 weeks ago  
Correct option: C  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago  
Selected Answer: C  
C is correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **franky\_sagan** 2 years ago



Selected Answer: C

C is Correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Ibbxtreme** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the way to go

upvoted 2 times

  **OrangeSG** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The Service Trust Portal is Microsoft's public site for publishing audit reports and other compliance-related information associated with Microsoft's cloud services.

Get started with Microsoft Service Trust Portal

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal>

upvoted 3 times

  **CataM22** 2 years, 9 months ago

A variant of this question appeared in the exam today, September 5th 2022

upvoted 1 times

  **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 1 times



  **gustavomelquiades** 3 years ago

Answer is: C

"The Service Trust Portal contains details about Microsoft's implementation of controls and processes that protect our cloud services and the customer data therein."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

  **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **gabel** 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct

upvoted 2 times

  **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

  **G\_unit\_19** 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer

upvoted 2 times

In the shared responsibility model for an Azure deployment, what is Microsoft solely responsible for managing?

- A. the management of mobile devices
- B. the permissions for the user data stored in Azure
- C. the creation and management of user accounts
- D. the management of the physical hardware

**Suggested Answer:** D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>  
upvoted 29 times

🗳️ 👤 **KoosDuppen** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 2 months ago  
if in doubt, try to eliminate the obvious. If you do this here, you will probably end up at D anyways...  
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 🕒 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
Selected Answer: D  
Answer is: the management of the physical hardware

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **aquarian\_ngc** 11 months, 2 weeks ago  
correct answer: D - only management of Physical Cloud Infrastructure  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **stewbiee** 1 year, 8 months ago  
Selected Answer: D  
Correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago  
Selected Answer: D  
D is correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mouratov** 2 years, 7 months ago  
Selected Answer: D  
Correct  
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **exampro99** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Selected Answer: D  
correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pborlas** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Answare is D:  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

IaaS services used by any customer is always MS responsibility.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **gustavomelquiades** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Answer is D:

"Diagram showing responsibility zones."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Endi99** 3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **yamanktish** 3 years, 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AZ\_Student** 3 years, 4 months ago

D is the right option.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AJ86** 3 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is correct

upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Verify explicitly is one of the guiding principles of Zero Trust.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Assume breach is one of the guiding principles of Zero Trust.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Zero Trust security model assumes that a firewall secures the internal network from external threats.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Suggested Answer:****Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Verify explicitly is one of the guiding principles of Zero Trust.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Assume breach is one of the guiding principles of Zero Trust.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Zero Trust security model assumes that a firewall secures the internal network from external threats.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: No -

The Zero Trust model does not assume that everything behind the corporate firewall is safe, the Zero Trust model assumes breach and verifies each request as though it originated from an uncontrolled network.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/security/zero-trust/>

**yulexam** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Correct...

principles of zero trust: Verify explicitly, Least privileged access, Assume breach  
upvoted 32 times

**Matic\_Prime** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

correct

upvoted 17 times

**NasX** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Yes, Yes, No is Correct.

Way I remembered it:

Verify explicitly - Authenticate & authorize based on all data points/signals.

Use least privilege access - Limit user access with Just in time/Just enough access

Assume breach - segment access to minimize blast radius

upvoted 1 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer is: Yes, Yes, No

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-za/security/business/zero-trust>

upvoted 1 times

**RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Microsoft Zero Trust is a security strategy based on the principle of Verify explicitly,  
Use least privilege access, Assume breach.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago

The answers are correct.

I had this question on the exam today

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **kxa57482** 2 years, 3 months ago

YES YES NO

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **gustavomelquiades** 3 years ago

Answare is - Y Y N

"This is the core of Zero Trust. Instead of believing everything behind the corporate firewall is safe, the Zero Trust model assumes breach and verifies each request as though it originated from an uncontrolled network."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/security/zero-trust/zero-trust-overview>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **GMardones** 3 years, 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **itelessons** 3 years, 3 months ago

Instead of believing everything behind the corporate firewall is safe, the Zero Trust model assumes breach and verifies each request as though it originated from an uncontrolled network.

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Gringusss** 3 years, 4 months ago

YYN is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Sukhi4fornet** 3 years, 11 months ago

correct

upvoted 8 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Control is a key privacy principle of Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Transparency is a key privacy principle of Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Shared responsibility is a key privacy principle of Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

#### Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Control is a key privacy principle of Microsoft.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Transparency is a key privacy principle of Microsoft.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Shared responsibility is a key privacy principle of Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://privacy.microsoft.com/en-US/>

**An\_is\_here** Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

The answer is CORRECT.

The Six privacy principles are:

Control: We will put you in control of your privacy with easy-to-use tools and clear choices.

Transparency: We will be transparent about data collection and use so you can make informed decisions.

Security: We will protect the data you entrust to us through strong security and encryption.

Strong legal protections: We will respect your local privacy laws and fight for legal protection of your privacy as a fundamental human right.

No content-based targeting: We will not use your email, chat, files or other personal content to target ads to you.

Benefits to you: When we do collect data, we will use it to benefit you and to make your experiences better.

upvoted 127 times

**yulexam** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

correct...

6 key privacy principle: control, transparency, security, strong legal protection, no content based targeting, benefits to you

upvoted 21 times

**TechyStacy** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Shared responsibility is a Cloud deployment model not privacy principle . ans: YES, YES, NO

upvoted 1 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The Answer is Yes, Yes, No

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-za/trust-center#section3>

upvoted 2 times

**RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Ans by Chat GPT: Customer control, transparency, and strong legal protections for privacy

Security and encryption of data

No content-based targeting of advertising

Inclusive, fair, and easy-to-use tools and choices

Supervisable and environmentally responsible digital identity

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Vinci123** 2 years, 8 months ago

Six privacy principles

Firstly, Control. Putting you, the customer, in control of your privacy with easy-to-use tools and clear choices.

Secondly, Transparency. Being transparent about data collection and use so that everyone can make informed decisions.

Thirdly, Security. Protecting the data that's entrusted to Microsoft by using strong security and encryption.

Then, Strong legal protections. Respecting local privacy laws and fighting for legal protection of privacy as a fundamental human right.

After that, No content-based targeting. Not using email, chat files, or other personal content to target advertising.

Lastly, Benefits. When Microsoft does collect data, it's used to benefit you, the customer, and to make your experiences better.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Vinci123** 2 years, 8 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/responsible-ai-principles/>

1. fairness

2. Reliability and safety

3. Privacy and security

4. Inclusiveness

5. Transparency

6. Accountability.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

in exam today

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

SHARED RESPONSIBILITY IS NOT A PRINCIPLE

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Twitchy\_A2** 3 years, 2 months ago

This link is a better to review the principles, <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/trustcenter/privacy/%E2%80%AF#section3>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

YES YES NO is correct

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Randy8** 3 years, 5 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mrTambourine\_man** 3 years, 7 months ago

Correct

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/corporate-responsibility/privacy>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Matic\_Prime** 3 years, 10 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Melwin86** 3 years, 12 months ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

▼
Archiving
Compressing
Deduplicating
Encrypting

a file makes the data in the file readable and usable to viewers that have the appropriate key.

Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

▼
Archiving
Compressing
Deduplicating
Encrypting

a file makes the data in the file readable and usable to viewers that have the appropriate key.

**P\_2311** Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

absolutely right

upvoted 29 times

**odbjegli** Highly Voted 3 years, 5 months ago

Is this typo mistake? Should be decryption, right?

Encryption is a process of converting normal data into an unreadable form.

Decryption is a method of converting the unreadable/coded data into its original form.

upvoted 19 times

**AnaruX** 3 weeks, 2 days ago

spot on

upvoted 1 times

**HaziqZ** 1 year ago

to my understanding, if we encrypt the file, to those viewers that have the key can decrypt the data, thus can read & use it

upvoted 2 times

**Clouddog** 3 years, 3 months ago

I thought the same. But in the question it says "to viewers that have the appropriate key". So keyword is the word "KEY".

Encryption is a means of securing digital data using one or more mathematical techniques, along with a password or "key" used to decrypt the information.

Decryption is a process that transforms encrypted information into its original format. To do this, parties to a private conversation use an encryption scheme, called an algorithm, and the keys to encrypt and decrypt messages.

upvoted 11 times

**AshutoshSingh** 3 years, 5 months ago

I have the same doubt

upvoted 3 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Encrypting

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/encryption>

upvoted 1 times

**ChaseT** 1 year ago

Was on exam 5/31/2024



upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **adv1adv22** 1 year, 1 month ago

Encrypting

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Kopter** 2 years ago

I will exam next month. I think the correct answer is Encryption

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **jaaake** 2 years ago

Yes, the question is tricky. But indeed it's encryption (the other 3 answers don't make sense).

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **latoupi** 2 years, 2 months ago

La réponse est correct, car l'encryption permet à celui qui a la clé de déchiffrement de pouvoir lire le message. et le texte dit "a file makes the data in the file readable and usable to viewers that have the appropriate key"

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Distinctive** 2 years, 2 months ago

Encryption is the right answer

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct. D is the option.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **ErosTargaryen** 2 years, 6 months ago

on exam 12/27/22

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

I don't understand why Decryption is an answer. Decryption can't happen without encryption. You all should read and repeat the sentence several times. Encryption is the method to make the file readable to people that have an appropriate key. I don't see any reason why Decryption is an answer. It must be ENCRYPTION.

Archiving, Compressing, Deduplicating are all irrelevant.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Question is kinda tricky I will go with encryption

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **sibirnayek** 2 years, 6 months ago

YES CORRECT ANSWER

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **SamNas** 2 years, 7 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **AlbertKwan** 2 years, 7 months ago

how would "encrypting" makes the data in a file readable to human?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PaulMD** 2 years, 6 months ago

...usable by viewers that have the appropriate key..

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **npish** 2 years, 7 months ago

ENCRYPTION

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Digitally signing a document requires a private key.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Verifying the authenticity of a digitally signed document requires the public key of the signer.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Verifying the authenticity of a digitally signed document requires the private key of the signer.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Digitally signing a document requires a private key.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Verifying the authenticity of a digitally signed document requires the public key of the signer.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Verifying the authenticity of a digitally signed document requires the private key of the signer.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

A certificate is required that provides a private and a public key.

Box 2: Yes -

The public key is used to validate the private key that is associated with a digital signature.

Box 3: Yes -

The private key, or rather the password to the private key, validates the identity of the signer.

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/obtain-a-digital-certificate-and-create-a-digital-signature-e3d9d813-3305-4164-a820-2e063d86e512>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/fin-ops-core/fin-ops/organization-administration/electronic-signature-overview>

 **ThomasDehottay** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Shouldn't it be Y,Y,N ? As the private key is only used (and owned) by the signer to sign the document, and the associated public key is used to verify the authenticity.

upvoted 208 times

 **Ravikant84** 3 years ago


Yes Correct. It's YYN. Private key can not be used to verify the authenticity.

upvoted 8 times

 **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

Y,Y,N - Agree

upvoted 12 times

 **Alexado** 3 years, 5 months ago

YYN, fully agree

upvoted 10 times

 **Tokiki** 3 years, 3 months ago

Agree,it's yyn

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rour** Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Y,Y,N: The private key is used only for signing, not verification. It must be kept secret. Verification uses the public key.  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, Yes, No

[https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/desktop/ms757036\(v=vs.85\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/desktop/ms757036(v=vs.85))

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **karisumar** 3 months ago

Question, I agree Y Y N - but where does exam topics pull the answers from, PearsonVUE? Does Pearson VUE have the correct answers? I am just curious. I take the exam in 4 hours.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Sm3lly\_Cat** 1 year, 1 month ago

Yes. Digitally signing a document involves using the signer's private key to create the digital signature.

Yes. The public key of the signer is used to verify the digital signature and ensure the document's authenticity.

No. The private key is used for signing, not for verifying the signature. Verification uses the public key.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **19PetLew** 1 year, 2 months ago

Y, Y and N.

You are the only one who should have your private key.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SR1991** 1 year, 6 months ago

For signature you use assymetric encryption.( <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-security-concepts-methodologies/5-describe-encryption-hashing> )

The sender's private key encrypts the data -- this is the digital signature -- and the receiver uses the public key to decrypt it and verify it matches the attachment. The public key and private key in digital signatures are mathematically related but cannot be generated from each other. (

<https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/answer/Which-private-keys-and-public-keys-can-create-a-digital-signature#:~:text=The%20sender's%20private%20key%20encrypts,be%20generated%20from%20each%20other.> )

So with this information the answers will be:

Q1 Yes, private key is used for digital signature.

Q2 Yes, authenticity for the signature requires a public key

Q3 No, this is for encrypting the data.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jg\_85** 1 year, 6 months ago

YYN for Sure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **xRiot007** 1 year, 9 months ago

Yes, Yes, No

The private key of the signer is known only by the signer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Yes

Yes

NO

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kopter** 2 years ago

I agree YYN.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaaake** 2 years ago

YYN. If you have access to another party's private key, something is amiss!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AKATTHULA** 2 years, 1 month ago

YYN. Private key is only used for signing and not for authenticating.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **NitinRajNigam** 2 years, 1 month ago

Y,Y,N should be the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Pady1234** 2 years, 3 months ago

Y, Y, N

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Asirpa** 2 years, 3 months ago

I know and understand why for the exam the answer is YYN, but for discussion sake can't you theoretically sign something with someone's public key so that only the intended recipient can read it? So rather than authenticity you are focusing on confidentiality.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kaheri** 2 years, 4 months ago

YYN

For any reason you should share your private key

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Cololand** 2 years, 4 months ago

YYN ist korrekt

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

When users sign in to the Azure portal, they are first

assigned permissions.  
authenticated.  
authorized.  
resolved.

### Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

When users sign in to the Azure portal, they are first

assigned permissions.  
authenticated.  
authorized.  
resolved.


 **AZ\_Student** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

HIGHLY correct.

Authentication is who you say you are.

Authorization is what permission to do you have.

upvoted 31 times

 **gustangelo** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

Correct

upvoted 13 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Authenticated

"Authentication is the process of proving that you're who you say you are. This is achieved by verification of the identity of a person or device. It's sometimes shortened to AuthN. The Microsoft identity platform uses the OpenID Connect protocol for handling authentication."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity-platform/authentication-vs-authorization>

upvoted 1 times

 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

When you want to connect, here is the pattern :

Authentification → Roles attributed → Authorization in function of the permission of the roles

upvoted 6 times

 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Authenticated

upvoted 1 times

 **Juliandres5845** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

legitimacy of user is checked first (Authentication) later the permissions/ roles are checked to give him Authorization to work on resources.

upvoted 4 times

 **AhmedEn** 3 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

 **idhashi** 3 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Justin0020** 3 years, 2 months ago

Had this question on exam. Right answer.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tokiki** 3 years, 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Absolutely correct

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **gamerongam** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct from Brazil, RJ

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/authentication-vs-authorization>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

	▼
Authentication	
Authorization	
Federation	
Single sign-on (SSO)	

is the process of identifying whether a signed-in user can access a specific resource.

Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

	▼
Authentication	
Authorization	
Federation	
Single sign-on (SSO)	

is the process of identifying whether a signed-in user can access a specific resource.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/overview-authentication-authorization>

**[Removed]** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct - from: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/overview-authentication-authorization> > "...authorization (providing access to secure data)..."

upvoted 31 times

**gustangelo** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

correct, next.

upvoted 12 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Authorization

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity-platform/authentication-vs-authorization>

upvoted 1 times

**xRiot007** 1 year, 9 months ago

Authentication - done first, will verify user credentials.

Authorization - done second, will verify if the user action is permissible based on his roles/permissions

upvoted 1 times

**Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

It's correct. Pattern of connection :

Authentication → Roles attributed → Authorization in function of the permission of the roles

upvoted 1 times

**FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago

yes correct answer!

upvoted 1 times

**Juliandres5845** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

**AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

legitimacy of user is checked first (Authentication) later the permissions/ roles are checked to give him Authorization to work on resources.

upvoted 3 times

**cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

authorisation to check a user's eligibility to use a resource

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **idhashi** 3 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tokiki** 3 years, 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bikewun** 3 years, 3 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer. Easy!!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **gamerongam** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/authentication-vs-authorization>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

authN - you are the same person you are saying you are as defined in the identity provider of the system

authZ - what you are allowed to do inside the system

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ngomoney** 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times



HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

	▼
Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)	
Active Directory forest trusts	
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) business-to-business (B2B)	
Azure Active Directory business-to-consumer B2C (Azure AD B2C)	

enables collaboration with business partners from external organizations such as suppliers, partners, and vendors. External users appear as guest users in the directory.

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

	▼
Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)	
Active Directory forest trusts	
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) business-to-business (B2B)	
Azure Active Directory business-to-consumer B2C (Azure AD B2C)	

enables collaboration with business partners from external organizations such as suppliers, partners, and vendors. External users appear as guest users in the directory.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/external-identities/what-is-b2b>

🗳️ **TheSwedishGuy** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago  
Correct.

"Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) business-to-business (B2B) collaboration is a feature within External Identities that lets you invite guest users to collaborate with your organization. With B2B collaboration, you can securely share your company's applications and services with guest users from any other organization, while maintaining control over your own corporate data."

upvoted 48 times

🗳️ **Yelad** Highly Voted 2 years, 11 months ago  
On the exam 10/07/2022  
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
The answer is: Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) business-to-business (B2B)

"Microsoft Entra External ID includes collaboration capabilities that allow your workforce to work securely with business partners and guests. In your workforce tenant, you can use B2B collaboration to share your company's applications and services with guests, while maintaining control over your own corporate data. Work securely with external partners, even if they don't have Microsoft Entra ID or an IT department."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/external-id/what-is-b2b>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **ChaseT** 1 year ago  
Was on exam 5/31/2024  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Awesome\_rangan\_0001** 1 year, 1 month ago  
CORRECT  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **lesphinx\_1956** 1 year, 1 month ago  
we know it's correct. Would be moreover interesting if you had passed the exam and recognized the question. Next time right ;)  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **DriftKing** 1 year, 3 months ago  
Since the names have changed now, so answer will be "Microsoft Entra B2B collaboration"  
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago  
appeared on July 1st 2023

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **ggggggggggggggg** 2 years, 1 month ago

business-to-business (B2B) is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **pifpaff** 2 years, 4 months ago

correct !

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) business-to-business (B2B)

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **kazan** 3 years ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Justin0020** 3 years, 2 months ago

Had this question on exam. Right answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **bikewun** 3 years, 3 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

CORRECT ANSWER

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **AZ\_Student** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

In the Microsoft Cloud Adoption Framework for Azure, which two phases are addressed before the Ready phase? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Plan
- B. Manage
- C. Adopt
- D. Govern
- E. Define Strategy

**Suggested Answer:** AE

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/overview>

Community vote distribution



AE (100%)

  **yulexam** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

A, E Correct...

cloud adoption framework: strategy, plan, ready, adopt, govern, manage (SPRAGM) :)



upvoted 105 times

  **NoursBear** 1 year, 1 month ago

or S P R A S M G



Strategy Plan Ready Adopt Secure Manage Govern

upvoted 5 times

  **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

nice acronym , correct answer

upvoted 8 times

  **JA2018** 3 years, 5 months ago



Hi, I think you had missed out the "Migrate" stage. Just my 2 cents' worth.

upvoted 3 times

  **Swapdevs** 3 years, 4 months ago


Adoption includes Migrate and Innovate

upvoted 5 times

  **lime568** 3 years, 5 months ago

Adopt include migrate

upvoted 1 times

  **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AE

The answer is Plan and Define Strategy

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/>

upvoted 1 times

  **theptr** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

AE ==> correct

upvoted 3 times

  **Molota** 2 years, 1 month ago

AE - Plan and define your strategy

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **emmye** 2 years, 5 months ago

The 2022 article outlined the 6 methodologies including Migrate Innovate secure and organise  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

AE correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Plan and define your strategy

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ricardo\_27\_04\_1978** 2 years, 7 months ago

Like in some other cases it is self intuitive. Actions like adopt, govern or manage, require something to be built first. Strategy and plan, do not.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **yogur83** 2 years, 7 months ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

Plan and Define Strategy

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rayo80** 2 years, 9 months ago

A and E

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

Plan and Define Strategy

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

adopt strategy and plan makes more sense to be the beginning anyway

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **daveyk00** 2 years, 11 months ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

Correct <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/overview>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **martingnlz** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

A,E Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kazan** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

Looks correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Sussi04** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

A,E are correct aswers

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **DorelAdr** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: AE**

Correct

upvoted 1 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
In software as a service (SaaS), applying service packs to applications is the responsibility of the organization.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
In infrastructure as a service (IaaS), managing the physical network is the responsibility of the cloud provider.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
In all Azure cloud deployment types, managing the security of information and data is the responsibility of the organization.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
In software as a service (SaaS), applying service packs to applications is the responsibility of the organization.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
In infrastructure as a service (IaaS), managing the physical network is the responsibility of the cloud provider.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
In all Azure cloud deployment types, managing the security of information and data is the responsibility of the organization.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**sas000** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

NY Y is correct

upvoted 71 times

**AbdullahSalam** Highly Voted 3 years, 5 months ago

Not correct. It should be N N Y

upvoted 24 times

**semauni** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

The second statement switched towards "the responsibility of the cloud provider" instead of the organisation, so that's why it's Yes as well

upvoted 1 times

**[Removed]** 1 year, 6 months ago

In the second question, it says "PHYSICAL NETWORK" which would be the the responsibility of the cloud provider.

upvoted 3 times

**TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

cloud providers own the physical networks(underlying fabric network) the virtual networks are defined by organization

upvoted 24 times

**ZenLeow** 3 years ago

Question says physical network not virtual network. That's microsoft's baby

upvoted 21 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is No, Yes, Yes

In software as a service (SaaS), applying service packs to applications is the responsibility of the organization.

No, this is Microsoft's responsibility

In infrastructure as a service (IaaS), managing the physical network is the responsibility of the cloud provider

Yes, this is Microsoft's responsibility

In all Azure cloud deployment types, managing the security of information and data is the responsibility of the organization

Yes, it is the organization's responsibility to ensure the security of their information and data.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-security-concepts-methodologies/2-describe-shared-responsibility-model>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility#division-of-responsibility>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **semauni** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

So, it's No Yes Yes.

- 1) No, this is Microsoft's responsibility
- 2) NO (why the sudden yes?), this is Microsoft's responsibility
- 3) Yes, it is the organization's responsibility

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **semauni** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

No No Yes, there I go myself :)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **semauni** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

I read the question wrong mods (the second statement is about the cloud provider, while the other two ask for the organisation), so please delete these comments while I can't :) this person is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **BMRai** 1 year, 3 months ago

It should be NYN. In third question, data security is shared responsibility of customer and cloud service provider.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **semauni** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

So, it's ALSO the responsibility of the organization. The statement is just about that. Don't overcomplicate it ;)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SR1991** 1 year, 6 months ago

Correct answer is NYY.

See the link below for the responsibilities:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-security-concepts-methodologies/2-describe-shared-responsibility-model>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

NO

Yes

NO

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

NYN is correct

IaaS

Responsibility transfers to cloud provider are:

- Physical Hosts
- Physical Network
- Physical datacenter

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago

NYN is correct.

I had this question on the exam today

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

N Y Y.

For those who still think 3rd is a YES, read the following statement from Microsoft Docs

For all cloud deployment types, you own your data and identities. You are responsible for protecting the security of your data and identities, on-premises resources, and the cloud components you control (which varies by service type).

Regardless of the type of deployment, the following responsibilities are always retained by you:

- Data
- Endpoints
- Account
- Access management

Ref: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility#division-of-responsibility>  
upvoted 11 times

🗲️ 👤 **yogur83** 2 years, 7 months ago

NY Y is correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Mooooosa** 2 years, 8 months ago

Please understand and review question  
Assume we take this services SAAS , Iaas or  
1 : In Saas - system updates - Cloud Provider  
2 : We take Iaas : Physical Network - Cloud Provider  
3. We take cloud services which provides IAAS, Saas Paas from provider , We give data and information - organization  
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Mrpython** 2 years, 9 months ago

N Y Y is correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **be9z** 2 years, 10 months ago

The third question is No: Answer is NYN: See reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>.  
Confirm and upvote  
upvoted 6 times

🗲️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

NY Y is correct answer. Physical security of Network Infra is always a responsibility of Cloud service provider.  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **SRINWANTU** 2 years, 11 months ago

NY Y  
for 3rd:  
For all cloud deployment types, you own your data and identities. You are responsible for protecting the security of your data and identities, on-premises resources, and the cloud components you control.  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Atanu** 2 years, 12 months ago

NNY is the answer  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **HenryVo** 3 years, 1 month ago

NY Y Is correct.  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-security-concepts-methodologies/2-describe-shared-responsibility-model>  
upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Azure AD Connect can be used to implement hybrid identity.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hybrid identity requires the implementation of two Microsoft 365 tenants.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Authentication of hybrid identifies requires the synchronization of Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) and Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Suggested Answer:****Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Azure AD Connect can be used to implement hybrid identity.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hybrid identity requires the implementation of two Microsoft 365 tenants.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Authentication of hybrid identifies requires the synchronization of Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) and Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**User\_Mowgli** Highly Voted 2 years, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 14 times

**fko8** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

AD Connect is now called Entra Connect

upvoted 11 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, No, Yes

upvoted 1 times

**19PetLew** 1 year, 2 months ago

AD Connect renamed to Entra Connect. Azure AD renamed to Entra.

upvoted 2 times

**pifpaff** 2 years, 4 months ago

the answer is correct

upvoted 3 times

**me2023** 2 years, 5 months ago

Answer is YNY

upvoted 3 times

**cris\_exam** 2 years, 5 months ago

YNY is correct

upvoted 3 times

**jsl101669** 2 years, 7 months ago

ADDS is a cloud service. On-Prem is what is required for AADConnect. I think the answer is YNN.

upvoted 1 times

**luckyiki** 2 years, 7 months ago

Actually Active Directory Domain Services is a service within the AD and is not a clod service

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/ad-ds/get-started/virtual-dc/active-directory-domain-services-overview>

upvoted 3 times



🗨️ 👤 **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

Azure ADDS is different from ADDS. The name says it all.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago

Y N Y = correct

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

YNY are the correct ones

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mrpython** 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct Answer

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

	▼
Azure Application Insights	
Azure Network Watcher	
Log Analytics workspaces	
Security baselines for Azure	

provides benchmark recommendations and guidance for protecting Azure services.

Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

	▼
Azure Application Insights	
Azure Network Watcher	
Log Analytics workspaces	
Security baselines for Azure	

provides benchmark recommendations and guidance for protecting Azure services.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/security/benchmark/azure/baselines/cloud-services-security-baseline>

🗋️ **eddie\_network\_jedi** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct, "guidance" here is the keyword.

guidance:baselines

upvoted 41 times

🗋️ **TheSwedishGuy** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct.

"Security baselines for Azure help you strengthen security through improved tooling, tracking, and security features. They also provide you a consistent experience when securing your environment."

upvoted 17 times

🗋️ **Adebowale** Most Recent 5 months ago

Correct

Security baselines for Azure help you strengthen security through improved tooling, tracking, and security features.

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Security baselines for Azure

"The Azure Security Benchmark contains recommendations that help you improve the security of your applications and data on Azure."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/security/benchmark/azure/overview-v1>

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ **DK21Dilip** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

this question came in july 2024

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ **VivanT** 1 year, 1 month ago

Given Answer is correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ **Maqsoof** 1 year, 2 months ago

Security baseline for azure helps strengthen security  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **user\_666** 1 year, 5 months ago  
had this question on my exam today (01 feb 2024)  
upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago  
appeared on July 1st 2023  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago  
Security baselines for Azure  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago  
Security baseline for azure helps strengthen security  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago  
D is correct answer  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago  
baselines provide benchmarks  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago  
On the exam 10/07/2022  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Ravikant84** 3 years ago  
Benchmark = Baseline  
upvoted 4 times

🗉 👤 **atanuforu** 3 years ago  
Security baselines for Azure  
upvoted 1 times

What is an example of encryption at rest?

- A. encrypting communications by using a site-to-site VPN
- B. encrypting a virtual machine disk
- C. accessing a website by using an encrypted HTTPS connection
- D. sending an encrypted email

**Suggested Answer: B**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/encryption-atrest>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 8 months ago

Encryption at rest for PaaS customers

Platform as a Service (PaaS) customer's data typically resides in a storage service such as Blob Storage but may also be cached or stored in the application execution environment, such as a virtual machine. To see the encryption at rest options available to you, examine the Data encryption models: supporting services table for the storage and application platforms that you use.

upvoted 27 times

🗳️ 👤 **walkaway** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 6 months ago

A is Encryption in Transit

B is Encryption at Rest

C is Encryption in Transit

D is Encryption in Transit (it's still in transit because both senders and recipients need a key to read the content. This helps protect the content during mail sending transit)

upvoted 24 times

🗳️ 👤 **iamchoy** Most Recent 🕒 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Seems right!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is: encrypting a virtual machine disk

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/encryption-atrest>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Maqsoof** 1 year, 2 months ago

Encryption at Rest

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Crucius** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Molota** 2 years, 1 month ago

B - is Encryption at Rest

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Option B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ricardo\_27\_04\_1978** 2 years, 7 months ago

at rest - not a communication. So, it must be VM Disk.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Indy429** 2 years, 8 months ago

Key-word is "at-rest" - the only thing considered at-rest in the line-up is the VM disk

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

encrypting a virtual machine disk

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Oeffnen** 2 years, 11 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **jmartingnlz** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Correct

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **atanuforu** 3 years ago

B. encrypting a virtual machine disk

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar\_Ajmal** 3 years ago

B is the correct answer here, quick question are all the other questions on SC-900 on the real exam as well please?

upvoted 2 times

Which three statements accurately describe the guiding principles of Zero Trust? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Define the perimeter by physical locations.
- B. Use identity as the primary security boundary.
- C. Always verify the permissions of a user explicitly.
- D. Always assume that the user system can be breached.
- E. Use the network as the primary security boundary.



**Suggested Answer:** BCD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/security/zero-trust/>


Community vote distribution

BCD (100%)

  **indecisivez** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

BCD is correct

upvoted 24 times

  **Clouddog** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct, Zero Trust is a security strategy. It is not a product or a service, but an approach in designing and implementing the following set of security principles:

Verify explicitly

Use least privilege access

Assume breach

upvoted 16 times

  **Clouddog** 3 years, 2 months ago

For more information: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/security/zero-trust/zero-trust-overview>

upvoted 4 times

  **TechyStacy** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCD

Least privilege, Verify explicitly, Assume breach

upvoted 1 times

  **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCD

The answers are:

B. Use identity as the primary security boundary.

C. Always verify the permissions of a user explicitly.

D. Always assume that the user system can be breached.



<https://www.microsoft.com/en-za/security/business/zero-trust>

upvoted 2 times

  **DK21Dilip** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

this question came in july 2024

upvoted 2 times

  **Maqsoof** 1 year, 2 months ago

BCD is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Francielle** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

C and D are Zero Trust principles, while B can also be explained by having the least possible privileges for an user (identity), thus being the primary security boundary.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Crucius** 1 year, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Molota** 2 years, 1 month ago

B. Use identity as the primary security boundary. Most Voted

C. Always verify the permissions of a user explicitly. Most Voted

D. Always assume that the user system can be breached.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **ismalo** 2 years, 4 months ago

BCD is my answer

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

Just use the exclusion method to answer this question. A and E violate Zero Trust principles.

BCD = Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **mikcs** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

on exam 12/12/22

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **yogur83** 2 years, 7 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/security/zero-trust/zero-trust-overview>

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **simonseztech** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

BCD is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

B. Use identity as the primary security boundary. Most Voted

C. Always verify the permissions of a user explicitly. Most Voted

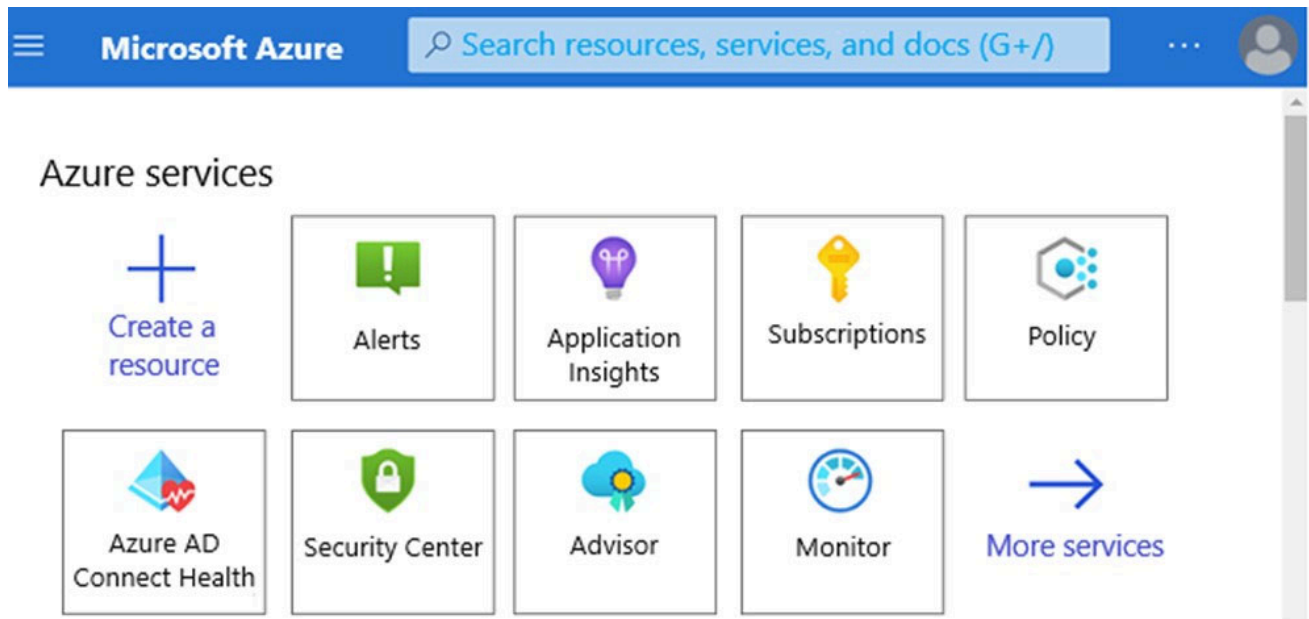
D. Always assume that the user system can be breached.

upvoted 1 times

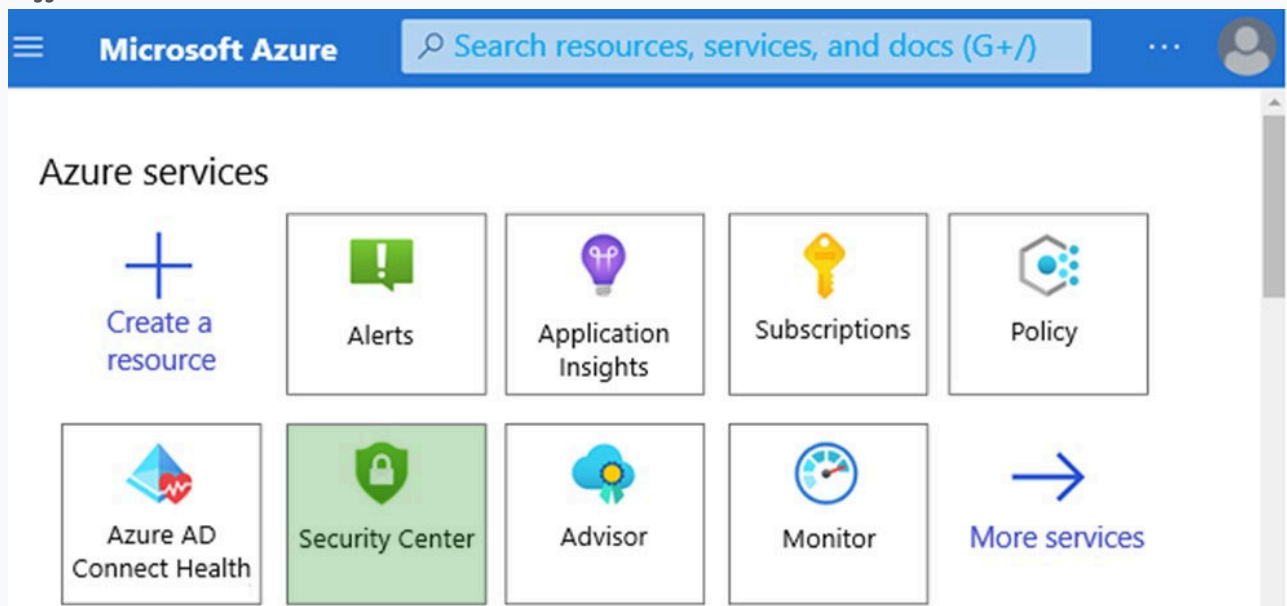
HOTSPOT -

Which service should you use to view your Azure secure score? To answer, select the appropriate service in the answer area.

Hot Area:



Suggested Answer:



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/secure-score-access-and-track>

**advillella** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

Azure Security Center and Azure Defender are now called Microsoft Defender for Cloud  
upvoted 49 times

**cormorant** Highly Voted 2 years, 11 months ago

Which service should you use to view your Azure sssssssecure score?

sssssssecurity centre

upvoted 33 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago



The answer is Security Center which is now Microsoft Defender for Cloud.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/secure-score-security-controls>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Crucius** 1 year, 10 months ago

Security Center

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

It's Security Center in this example.

But it is now called Microsoft Defender for Cloud.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/nl-nl/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Dhamus** 1 year, 11 months ago

It is now called Microsoft Defender for Cloud.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Dhamus** 2 years, 1 month ago

It is now called Microsoft Defender for Cloud.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Microsoft Defender for Cloud

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

=Microsoft Defender for Cloud

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Security center

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

Azure Security Center

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

security center for viewing your security score

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **clem24** 3 years ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

## DRAG DROP -

You are evaluating the compliance score in Compliance Manager.

Match the compliance score action subcategories to the appropriate actions.

To answer, drag the appropriate action subcategory from the column on the left to its action on the right. Each action subcategory may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

**Action Subcategories**

Corrective

Detective

Preventative

**Answer Area**

Action subcategory Encrypt data at rest.

Action subcategory Perform a system access audit.

Action subcategory Make configuration changes in response to a security incident.

**Suggested Answer:****Action Subcategories**

Corrective

Detective

Preventative

**Answer Area**

Preventative Encrypt data at rest.

Detective Perform a system access audit.

Corrective Make configuration changes in response to a security incident.

**Box 1: Preventative -**

Preventative actions address specific risks. For example, protecting information at rest using encryption is a preventative action against attacks and breaches.

Separation of duties is a preventative action to manage conflict of interest and guard against fraud.

**Box 2: Detective -**

Detective actions actively monitor systems to identify irregular conditions or behaviors that represent risk, or that can be used to detect intrusions or breaches.

Examples include system access auditing and privileged administrative actions. Regulatory compliance audits are a type of detective action used to find process issues.

**Box 3: Corrective -**

Corrective actions try to keep the adverse effects of a security incident to a minimum, take corrective action to reduce the immediate effect, and reverse the damage if possible. Privacy incident response is a corrective action to limit damage and restore systems to an operational state after a breach.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-score-calculation>

 **Luanee** Highly Voted 2 years, 10 months ago


It's correct

upvoted 9 times

 **Zeus009** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Aligned

upvoted 9 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is:

Preventative

Detective  
Corrective

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-score-calculation>  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **DK21Dilip** 10 months, 4 weeks ago  
this question came in july 2024  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago  
The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **user\_666** 1 year, 5 months ago  
had this question on my exam today (01 feb 2024)  
upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago  
appeared on July 1st 2023, but had only 2 boxes  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago  
On the exam today. The answer is correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **mikcs** 2 years, 6 months ago  
on exam 12/12/22  
upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **rama161** 2 years, 7 months ago  
All correct  
upvoted 4 times

## HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Compliance Manager can be directly accessed from the

Microsoft 365 admin center.
Microsoft 365 Defender portal.
Microsoft 365 Compliance Center
Microsoft Support portal.

**Suggested Answer:**

Compliance Manager can be directly accessed from the

Microsoft 365 admin center.
Microsoft 365 Defender portal.
Microsoft 365 Compliance Center
Microsoft Support portal.

Sign in to Compliance Manager -

1. Go to the Microsoft Purview compliance portal and sign in with your Microsoft 365 global administrator account.
2. Select Compliance Manager on the left navigation pane. You'll arrive at your Compliance Manager dashboard.

The direct link to access Compliance Manager is <https://compliance.microsoft.com/compliancemanager>

Note: Microsoft 365 compliance is now called Microsoft Purview and the solutions within the compliance area have been rebranded.

Reference:



<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager-setup>

 **Jeff\_84**  2 years, 9 months ago

Compliance Centre is now known as Microsoft Purview  
upvoted 34 times

 **Ola189**  2 years, 8 months ago

Correct but it's now called Microsoft Purview, not Microdoft 365 Compliance Centre.  
upvoted 13 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Microsoft 365 Compliance Center which is now called Microsoft Purview

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/compliance-manager>

upvoted 3 times

 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.  
upvoted 2 times

 **Molota** 2 years, 1 month ago

Microdoft 365 Compliance Centre IS Microsoft Purview  
upvoted 2 times

 **XtraWest** 2 years, 2 months ago

Microsoft Purview is correct  
upvoted 2 times



 **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

it's now called Microsoft Purview  
upvoted 2 times

 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Compliance center now called purview

upvoted 2 times

  **yogur83** 2 years, 7 months ago


In this case compliance center but MS has changed it to Microsoft Purview

upvoted 4 times

  **[Removed]** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

  **User\_Mowgli** 2 years, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Enabling multi-factor authentication (MFA) increases the Microsoft Secure Score.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A higher Microsoft Secure Score means a lower identified risk level in the Microsoft 365 tenant.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Secure Score measures progress in completing actions based on controls that include key regulations and standards for data protection and governance.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

## Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Enabling multi-factor authentication (MFA) increases the Microsoft Secure Score.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A higher Microsoft Secure Score means a lower identified risk level in the Microsoft 365 tenant.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Secure Score measures progress in completing actions based on controls that include key regulations and standards for data protection and governance.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Microsoft Secure Score has updated improvement actions to support security defaults in Azure Active Directory, which make it easier to help protect your organization with pre-configured security settings for common attacks.

If you turn on security defaults, you'll be awarded full points for the following improvement actions:

Ensure all users can complete multi-factor authentication for secure access (9 points)

Require MFA for administrative roles (10 points)

Enable policy to block legacy authentication (7 points)

Box 2: Yes -

Each improvement action is worth 10 points or less, and most are scored in a binary fashion. If you implement the improvement action, like create a new policy or turn on a specific setting, you get 100% of the points. For other improvement actions, points are given as a percentage of the total configuration.

Note: Following the Secure Score recommendations can protect your organization from threats. From a centralized dashboard in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal, organizations can monitor and work on the security of their Microsoft 365 identities, apps, and devices.

Box 3: Yes -

Microsoft Secure Score is a measurement of an organization's security posture, with a higher number indicating more improvement actions taken.


Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score>

 **vorter** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Wouldn't #3 be no, because that's the compliance score, not Secure Score?

upvoted 59 times

 **darkpangel** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

YYN. ompliance Manager gives you an initial score based on the Microsoft 365 data protection baseline. This baseline is a set of controls that includes key regulations and standards for data protection and general data governance.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-score-calculation?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 24 times

 **AstroGreg** Most Recent 2 months, 4 weeks ago

A high secure score is not causal to a bad identified risk level. So I think answer two is NO actually.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **KoenJas** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I will never be back to check these answers, but you do have DLP policies recommended in the 'Secure Score' within Microsoft Defender. I know this because, at the MSP where I worked, I was responsible for upgrading the Secure Score for all our tenants to a minimum of 70%. I always had to create at least one DLP policy for the EU to improve the Secure Score. So, it's not just the Compliance Score that focuses on data.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, Yes, No

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-xdr/microsoft-secure-score>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ig\_85** 1 year, 6 months ago

YYN

3 Should be No, because that's the compliance score, not the Secure Score

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Yes

Yes

NO

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Curious76** 1 year, 10 months ago

YYN

For #3 be No, because that's the compliance score, not the Secure Score

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaaake** 2 years ago

YYN is correct. This is done by the Compliance Score

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

#3 should be "N".

Compliance Score, which is a separate feature in Microsoft 365, specifically focuses on assessing an organization's adherence to key regulations and standards for data protection and governance. Compliance Score evaluates actions and configurations related to compliance requirements, industry regulations, and data protection standards. It provides a score based on the completion of recommended actions related to compliance.

You can access the Microsoft 365 Security documentation at:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/>

You can access the Microsoft 365 Compliance documentation at:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/>

These resources should provide you with comprehensive information about Microsoft Secure Score, Compliance Score, and their respective functionalities within the Microsoft 365 environment.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Micha338el** 2 years, 1 month ago

Security Center assessments have been mapped to compliance regulations, such that each applicable regulation control has some assessments associated with it.

You can view your compliance relative to the supported controls of a regulation based on the passing vs. failing assessments that align with that regulation.

As you remediate more assessments, your compliance posture improves.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **hululolo** 2 years, 3 months ago

Appeared in exam on 3rd March


upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **FiScorp\_81** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer YYN

3# is the Compliance Score

upvoted 5 times

  **PinkUnicorns** 2 years, 6 months ago

YYN - Please correct

upvoted 7 times

  **Charly0710** 2 years, 6 months ago

queda entonces YYN



upvoted 3 times

  **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

3 is a NO. The hint is the regulation and standards in the statement.

Compliance Manager gives you an initial score based on the Microsoft 365 data protection baseline. This baseline is a set of controls that includes key regulations and standards for data protection and general data governance.

upvoted 4 times

  **Ajkom** 2 years, 7 months ago

YYN ,

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/core-infrastructure-and-security/microsoft-secure-score-across-the-microsoft-security-stack/ba-p/1938977>

upvoted 4 times



What can you use to provide a user with a two-hour window to complete an administrative task in Azure?

- A. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)
- B. Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)
- C. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection
- D. conditional access policies

**Suggested Answer: D**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-policy-common>

Community vote distribution

A (99%)

  **extrankie**  3 years, 11 months ago

PIM is the correct answer A

upvoted 202 times

  **gills**  3 years, 12 months ago

Provided answer is wrong. Should be A.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

Privileged Identity Management provides time-based and approval-based role activation to mitigate the risks of excessive, unnecessary, or misused access permissions on resources that you care about. Here are some of the key features of Privileged Identity Management:

Provide just-in-time privileged access to Azure AD and Azure resources

Assign time-bound access to resources using start and end dates

Require approval to activate privileged roles

Enforce multi-factor authentication to activate any role

Use justification to understand why users activate




Get notifications when privileged roles are activated

Conduct access reviews to ensure users still need roles

Download audit history for internal or external audit

Prevents removal of the last active Global Administrator role assignment

upvoted 99 times

  **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: A**

The answer is: Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-governance/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

upvoted 2 times

  **tnttech** 11 months ago



Azure PIM is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Maqsoof** 1 year, 2 months ago

D (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

upvoted 1 times

  **cifofs** 1 year, 2 months ago

The correct answer is D because to use PIM you must have Premium P2.

upvoted 1 times

  **AaronMedrano** 1 year, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

Should be A.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

Privileged Identity Management provides time-based and approval-based role activation to mitigate the risks of excessive, unnecessary, or misused access permissions on resources that you care about.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **mohamed.ali.elmasry** 1 year, 5 months ago

PIM is the correct answer A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **frych** 1 year, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

PIM is correct for short time access

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Jeroenexams** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer A, PIM relates to the Azure tasks

C seems incorrect because it says POLICY, not control

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-session>

Conditional Access App Control enables user app access and sessions to be monitored and controlled in real time based on access and session policies. Access and session policies are used within the Defender for Cloud Apps portal to refine filters and set actions to take.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **chanc2023** 1 year, 7 months ago

Most people vote for A and the answer provided by this site is D. So which one is the correct?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **geggio** 1 year, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

A right

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **BrkyUlukn** 1 year, 8 months ago

Correct answer is A:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure> Privileged Identity Management provides time-based and approval-based role activation to mitigate the risks of excessive, unnecessary, or misused access permissions on resources that you care about. Here are some of the key features of Privileged Identity Management: Provide just-in-time privileged access to Azure AD and Azure resources Assign time-bound access to resources using start and end dates Require approval to activate privileged roles Enforce multi-factor authentication to activate any role Use justification to understand why users activate Get notifications when privileged roles are activated Conduct access reviews to ensure users still need roles Download audit history for internal or external audit Prevents removal of the last active Global Administrator role assignment

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **stewbiee** 1 year, 9 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

PIM is the correct answer A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **xRiot007** 1 year, 9 months ago

A - PIM because you give timed access

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **Tahamaffia** 1 year, 9 months ago

Got this question on my exam 05/09/2023

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Tomix** 1 year, 9 months ago

A:

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM) allows you to grant temporary administrative roles to users for a specified duration, which can be set for two hours or any desired time frame. This ensures that users have elevated privileges only when needed and for a limited period.

upvoted 1 times

In a hybrid identity model, what can you use to sync identities between Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) and Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)?

- A. Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS)
- B. Microsoft Sentinel
- C. Azure AD Connect
- D. Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

**Suggested Answer:** C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-azure-ad-connect>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Entra Connect

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The answer is Azure AD Connect which is now called Microsoft Entra Connect

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/hybrid/whatis-hybrid-identity>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **frych** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AD Connect is called Entra Connect now

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **fko8** 1 year, 7 months ago

AD Connect now is called Entra Connect

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tahamaffia** 1 year, 9 months ago

Got this question on my exam 05/09/2023

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

C. Azure AD Connect

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Crucius** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **hululolo** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer C

Appeared in exam on 3rd March

upvoted 4 times

🗑️ 👤 **RahulX** 2 years, 4 months ago

Yes Correct Ans is Azure AD connect.

upvoted 2 times

🗑️ 👤 **Skillplayer** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct connect

upvoted 1 times

🗑️ 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Azure AD connect

upvoted 2 times

🗑️ 👤 **Mcelona** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is Correct

upvoted 4 times

🗑️ 👤 **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago

C correct

upvoted 3 times

🗑️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Coorect

upvoted 4 times

🗑️ 👤 **ruank** 2 years, 9 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Correct

upvoted 4 times

🗑️ 👤 **Derag** 2 years, 9 months ago

Azure AD Connect Sync Server, therefore, the answer is correct.

upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create custom roles in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Global administrator is a role in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) user can be assigned only one role.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Answer Area

	Statements	Yes	No
Suggested Answer:	You can create custom roles in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Global administrator is a role in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) user can be assigned only one role.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Azure AD supports custom roles.

Box 2: Yes -

Global Administrator has access to all administrative features in Azure Active Directory.

Box 3: No -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/roles/concept-understand-roles> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/roles/permissions-reference>

**Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago

correct

1. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/roles/custom-create>

2,3 <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/roles/permissions-reference>

upvoted 35 times

**cantbeme** Highly Voted 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 11 times

**Aashish1279** Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, Yes, No

upvoted 1 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Yes, Yes, No

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/roles/custom-create> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/roles/permissions-reference>

upvoted 1 times

- 🗨️ 👤 **geggio** 1 year, 8 months ago  
y-y-n right  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
YES  
YES  
NO  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **bigelmo\_elmo** 2 years ago  
This is a question from AZ-900 exam as well  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago  
Got this in Apr 2023 exam.  
upvoted 4 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **hululolo** 2 years, 3 months ago  
Appeared in exam on 3rd March  
upvoted 7 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 2 years, 4 months ago  
Yes  
Yes  
No  
upvoted 4 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago  
Y,Y,N is the correct answer  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **Mcelona** 2 years, 6 months ago  
Y,Y,N is the answer  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago  
Y, Y, N is correct for sure  
upvoted 4 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago  
Aligned  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago  
YYN is correct, multiple roles can be assigned to any user, including custom roles.  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago  
In exam today  
upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is deployed to an on-premises environment.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is provided as part of a Microsoft 365 subscription.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is an identity and access management service.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Answer Area

	Statements	Yes	No
Suggested Answer:	Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is deployed to an on-premises environment.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is provided as part of a Microsoft 365 subscription.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is an identity and access management service.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a cloud-based user identity and authentication service.

Box 2: Yes -


Microsoft 365 uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD). Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is included with your Microsoft 365 subscription.

Box 3: Yes -

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a cloud-based user identity and authentication service.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/about-microsoft-365-identity?view=o365-worldwide>

 **gchauhanebay** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago


Correct is

False

True

True

upvoted 38 times

 **dynamicJames** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

Guys, of course you need/get an Azure AD when you license/buy a M365 tenant. Whenever you create Users via the admin.microsoft.com page, the users are created in the AAD "above".


So I go with:

False

True

True

upvoted 19 times

 **faricity** 3 years, 7 months ago

agreed

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is No, Yes, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/hybrid/connect/cloud-governed-management-for-on-premises>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Girlgonecyber** 12 months ago

Azure AD is now Entra ID. T

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

NO

YES

YES

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

The answer is F,T,T

Azure AD serves as the cloud-based identity and access management solution for Microsoft 365. It enables organizations to manage user identities, control access to resources, and secure applications and data in the Microsoft 365 environment. Azure AD is tightly integrated with Microsoft 365 services and provides the foundation for authentication and authorization across the suite of Microsoft cloud services.

You can access the Microsoft 365 documentation at:

URL: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

My guess is NYY

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **smartin2010** 2 years, 9 months ago

NYY, is correct.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

NYY, is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago

In exam today

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

azure AD is deployed to a cloud environment

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **bharatpatoliya** 3 years, 1 month ago

No, YES, YES..

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

NO YES YES is the answer

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **G\_unit\_19** 3 years, 4 months ago

N,Y,Y is correct



upvoted 2 times

  **Ronald88** 3 years, 6 months ago

Correct

false

true

true

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

With Windows Hello for Business, a user's biometric data used for authentication

- is stored on an external device.
- is stored on a local device only.
- is stored in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).
- is replicated to all the devices designated by the user.

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**


With Windows Hello for Business, a user's biometric data used for authentication

- is stored on an external device.
- is stored on a local device only.
- is stored in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).
- is replicated to all the devices designated by the user.

Biometrics templates are stored locally on a device.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-overview>

 **Jebli071** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

Correct !

upvoted 25 times

 **draadloos1973** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

Correct, data is stored in the tpm chip

upvoted 14 times

 **Lipseal** 3 years ago

I can't find where it says the biometric data is stored on the tpm chip. Are you sure?

upvoted 1 times

 **OG\_Diablo** 2 years, 6 months ago

The thing that is saved on the TPM chip (if present) is the secure key. If a TPM chip is not available, software-based techniques are used to secure the key. (see <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/information-protection/tpm/how-windows-uses-the-tpm#windows-hello-for-business>)

I also couldn't find a source that explains where specifically the biometric data is stored. Microsoft just says, "on the device":

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-faq#where-is-windows-hello-biometrics-data-stored>

upvoted 4 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: is stored on a local device only

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/how-it-works>

upvoted 1 times

 **DK21Dilip** 10 months, 4 weeks ago


this question came in july 2024

upvoted 2 times

 **Tahamaffia** 1 year, 9 months ago

Got this question on my exam 05/09/2023

upvoted 4 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago



With Windows Hello for Business, as user's biometric data used for authentication is stored on a local device only.

upvoted 1 times

 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023



upvoted 1 times

  **hululolo** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer: Local device


Appeared in exam on 3rd March

upvoted 4 times

  **RahulX** 2 years, 4 months ago

Is Stored in local Device Only.

upvoted 2 times

  **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Only in local device

upvoted 1 times

  **globy118** 2 years, 5 months ago

Appeared in exam on 21/01/2023

upvoted 2 times

  **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Stored on a local device

upvoted 1 times

  **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

  **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago



Aligned

upvoted 2 times

  **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago



Correct, data is stored locally.

upvoted 3 times

  **johnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 5 times

  **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 4 times

What is the purpose of Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Password Protection?

- A. to control how often users must change their passwords
- B. to identify devices to which users can sign in without using multi-factor authentication (MFA)
- C. to encrypt a password by using globally recognized encryption standards
- D. to prevent users from using specific words in their passwords

**Suggested Answer: D**

Azure AD Password Protection detects and blocks known weak passwords and their variants, and can also block additional weak terms that are specific to your organization.

With Azure AD Password Protection, default global banned password lists are automatically applied to all users in an Azure AD tenant. To support your own business and security needs, you can define entries in a custom banned password list.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-password-ban-bad-on-premises>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-password-ban-bad-on-premises>  
upvoted 32 times

🗳️ 👤 **jjrodriguezbriz** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago  
Selected Answer: D  
Correct  
upvoted 13 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
Selected Answer: D  
The answer is: to prevent users from using specific words in their passwords.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/concept-password-ban-bad-on-premises>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JasekoCL** 1 year, 1 month ago  
Microsoft Entra Password Protection detects and blocks known weak passwords and their variants, and can also block additional weak terms that are specific to your organization.  
Article  
02/12/2024  
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/concept-password-ban-bad-on-premises>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Peace4ever** 1 year, 7 months ago  
I just passed my exam today, and this was one of the questions.  
To prevent users from using specific words in their passwords  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
D. to prevent users from using specific words in their passwords  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nemish71** 1 year, 10 months ago  
correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023, options were shuffled  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **XtraWest** 2 years, 2 months ago

The purpose of Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Password Protection is to help prevent common passwords and weak passwords from being used in Azure AD.  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **MeisAdriano** 2 years, 2 months ago

why not A too?  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **RahulX** 2 years, 4 months ago

D is correct ans.  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **mitchduck** 2 years, 7 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**  
Correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Juliandres5845** 2 years, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**  
Correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**  
Correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Emmuyah** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct  
upvoted 1 times

Which Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) feature can you use to evaluate group membership and automatically remove users that no longer require membership in a group?

- A. access reviews
- B. managed identities
- C. conditional access policies
- D. Azure AD Identity Protection

**Suggested Answer: A**

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) access reviews enable organizations to efficiently manage group memberships, access to enterprise applications, and role assignments.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/governance/access-reviews-overview>

*Community vote distribution*

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/governance/access-reviews-overview>  
upvoted 37 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 2 months ago  
A is correct. But the description offered is not fully adequate for what access reviews do: there is no capability to AUTOMATICALLY remove user access rights. The whole point of (manual user-driven) access reviews is that in some cases automation isn't possible. (See the link already provided here: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/governance/access-reviews-overview>)  
upvoted 11 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 🕒 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
Selected Answer: A  
The answer is: access reviews

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-governance/access-reviews-overview>  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PC75** 1 year, 8 months ago  
Selected Answer: A  
Correct.  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
A. access reviews  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago  
Selected Answer: A  
A-Correct answer  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **nobrainatall** 2 years, 4 months ago  
Selected Answer: A  
as suggested by Barbados  
<https://youtu.be/kDRjQQ22Wkk>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

Why there is no "dynamics groups" in the option ? I think it's an error :

Dynamic groups are used to automate the management of Azure Active Directory (AAD) group membership. They allow you to define rules to automatically add or remove users from a group based on certain criteria such as their job title or department.

Access reviews, on the other hand, are used to periodically review the access permissions of users to Azure resources. They allow you to identify and revoke unnecessary access, ensuring that only the right people have the right level of access to your resources. Access reviews can be done on role assignments, group memberships, and application assignments.

In summary, Dynamic groups are used to automatically manage group membership in AAD, while access reviews are used to periodically review and revoke unnecessary access to Azure resources, so here it must be Dynamic Groups or maybe I'm wrong ?

upvoted 5 times

  **Barbados** 2 years, 5 months ago

You're overthinking it. The key word in this question is "evaluate". You are given the option to set up recurring reviews and apply the decisions "automatically".

Check out this video and look at the slide around the 1:30 mark.



<https://youtu.be/kDRjQQ22Wkk>

upvoted 5 times

  **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Access review is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **dd9396** 2 years, 6 months ago

A is correct, When the review is complete, access reviews can be set to manually or automatically remove access from the group membership or application assignment except for a dynamic group or originates from on-premises AD.

upvoted 2 times

  **InformacionFalsa** 2 years, 6 months ago

That would be wrong. Dynamic groups are the ones that do it AUTOMATICALLY. If that word wouldn't appear, then the right answer would be "A"

upvoted 1 times

  **mitchduck** 2 years, 7 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **Lone\_\_Wolf** 2 years, 8 months ago

KEYWORD

evaluate:review

Answer is A

upvoted 3 times

  **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago



correct

upvoted 2 times

  **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 2 times

  **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago

In exam today

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Multi-factor authentication (MFA)
Pass-through authentication
Password writeback
Single sign-on (SSO)

requires additional verification, such as a verification code sent to a mobile phone.

### Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Multi-factor authentication (MFA)
Pass-through authentication
Password writeback
Single sign-on (SSO)

requires additional verification, such as a verification code sent to a mobile phone.

Multi-factor authentication is a process where a user is prompted during the sign-in process for an additional form of identification, such as to enter a code on their cellphone or to provide a fingerprint scan.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks>

🗄️ 👤 **Emmanski08** Highly Voted 2 years, 11 months ago  
if you don't know this you shouldn't be taking the exam  
upvoted 38 times

🗄️ 👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/tutorial-enable-azure-mfa>  
upvoted 21 times

🗄️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
The answer is: Multi-factor authentication

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks>  
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Peace4ever** 1 year, 7 months ago  
I just passed my exam today, and this was one of the questions: MFA.  
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
Multi-factor authentication (MFA)  
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **RahulX** 2 years, 4 months ago  
MFA is correct ans.  
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago



Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago

In exam today

upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **bikewun** 3 years, 3 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **BlackdaRipper** 3 years, 4 months ago

MFA IS CORRECT

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **Moddybaba** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct answer selected (MFA)

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 4 times

🗉 👤 **qdam** 3 years, 6 months ago

correct answer

upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **Ronald88** 3 years, 6 months ago

Correct MFA

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Jitusrit** 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct ...mda response can be done via call, sms code, and auth app

upvoted 2 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Conditional access policies can use the device state as a signal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies apply before first-factor authentication is complete.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can trigger multi-factor authentication (MFA) if a user attempts to access a specific application.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Conditional access policies can use the device state as a signal.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies apply before first-factor authentication is complete.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can trigger multi-factor authentication (MFA) if a user attempts to access a specific application.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Box 2: No -

Conditional Access policies are enforced after first-factor authentication is completed.


Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct


<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-policies>  
upvoted 37 times

 **yonie** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago  
Question needs to be updated:

Device state (deprecated)

This preview feature has been deprecated. Customers should use the Filter for devices condition in the Conditional Access policy, to satisfy scenarios previously achieved using device state (preview) condition.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-conditions#device-state-deprecated>  
upvoted 7 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
The answer is Yes, No, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-policies>  
upvoted 1 times

- 🗲️ 👤 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago  
The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **user\_666** 1 year, 5 months ago  
had this question on my exam today (01 feb 2024)  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
YES  
NO  
YES  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago  
The answer is correct.  
I had this question on the exam today  
upvoted 5 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago  
YNY Correct  
upvoted 5 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **cris\_exam** 2 years, 5 months ago  
YNY is correct.  
upvoted 4 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **OG\_Diablo** 2 years, 6 months ago  
The answers are sort of correct. 'Device state' has since been deprecated. You can use 'Filter for devices' to achieve the same results (and much more).  
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-conditions#device-state-deprecated>  
upvoted 4 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **mikcs** 2 years, 6 months ago  
on exam 12/12/22  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Mcelona** 2 years, 6 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago  
My guess is YNY  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago  
Answer is correct:  
YNY  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **GetulioJr** 2 years, 11 months ago  
Answer is correct:  
YNY  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago  
On the exam 10/07/2022  
upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

	▼
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps	
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint	
Microsoft Defender for Identity	
Microsoft Defender for Office 365	

is a cloud-based solution that leverages on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats.

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**

	▼
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps	
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint	
Microsoft Defender for Identity	
Microsoft Defender for Office 365	

is a cloud-based solution that leverages on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

👤 **RamazanInce** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Microsoft Defender for Identity is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization.

upvoted 45 times

👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago

correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

upvoted 32 times

👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Microsoft Defender for Identity

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

upvoted 2 times

👤 **DK21Dilip** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

this question came in july 2024

upvoted 3 times

👤 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Ramye** 1 year, 6 months ago

Given answer is correct.

Defender for Identity is fully integrated with Microsoft Defender XDR, and leverages signals from both on-premises Active Directory and cloud identities to help you better identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats directed at your organization.

Source: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

upvoted 1 times

👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Microsoft Defender for Identity

upvoted 1 times

👤 **Drinn** 2 years, 3 months ago

Keyword is Identity

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

Microsoft Defender for IDENTITY (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to IDENTIFY, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised IDENTITIES, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

upvoted 10 times

🗨️ 👤 **johnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **jimmysplash** 3 years ago

correct actice directory-identity

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **tnagy** 3 years, 1 month ago

Wrong Answer. The answer is Microsoft Defender for End Point.

"Microsoft Defender for Endpoint is an enterprise endpoint security platform designed to help enterprise networks prevent, detect, investigate, and respond to advanced threats."

The question is not asking about "Compromised Identities" or threats related to Identities in specific. So the answer is NOT MD for Identity.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/microsoft-defender-endpoint?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **yaza85** 3 years, 1 month ago

How does MDE leverage onpremise active directory signals??? Furthermore it says identify, detect and investiagte. MDE would als be able to respond. So MDI is the correct answer

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **sasasach** 2 years, 8 months ago

wrong. It should be MDI. MDI topic is also on sc200.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **sensa** 3 years, 2 months ago

appeared on my exam today

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Clouddog** 3 years, 3 months ago

Provided answer is correct:

Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Jebli071** 3 years, 7 months ago

Correct answer and refference !

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Microsoft Defender for Identity can identify advanced threats from

▼ signals.
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
Azure AD Connect
on-premises Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**

Microsoft Defender for Identity can identify advanced threats from

▼ signals.
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
Azure AD Connect
on-premises Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)

Microsoft Defender for Identity is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

🗲️ 👤 **Melwin86** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago  
correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>  
upvoted 24 times

🗲️ 👤 **johnnegil** Highly Voted 2 years, 11 months ago  
Appeared on exam 12/07/2022  
upvoted 11 times

🗲️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
The answer is: on-premises Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **f0xy** 10 months ago  
Nowadays it's for both on-prem and cloud:  
"Defender for Identity is fully integrated with Microsoft Defender XDR, and leverages signals from both on-premises Active Directory and cloud identities "  
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **clementious** 10 months, 4 weeks ago  
ADVANCED THREATS IS THHE KEY WORD  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago  
The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **user\_666** 1 year, 5 months ago  
had this question on my exam today (01 feb 2024)  
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
Microsoft Defender for Identity can identify advanced threats from on-premises active directory domain services.  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago

Correct



On the exam today

upvoted 2 times

  **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

  **mikcs** 2 years, 6 months ago

on exam 12/12/22

upvoted 2 times

  **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago


correct

upvoted 2 times

  **smartin2010** 2 years, 9 months ago



correct

upvoted 1 times

  **sensa** 3 years, 2 months ago

appeared on my exam today

upvoted 4 times

  **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Clouddog** 3 years, 3 months ago

Provided answer is correct:

Defender for Identity protects the AD FS in your environment by detecting on-premises attacks on the AD FS and providing visibility into authentication events generated by the AD FS.

upvoted 5 times

  **Alessandro\_L** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is  
used for authentication and authorization.

an extended detection and response (XDR) system
an identity provider
a management group
a security information and event management (SIEM) system

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is  
used for authentication and authorization.

an extended detection and response (XDR) system
an identity provider
a management group
a security information and event management (SIEM) system

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a cloud-based user identity and authentication service.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/about-microsoft-365-identity?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Mk1331**  3 years, 10 months ago

Correct answer



upvoted 30 times

 **Melwin86**  3 years, 12 months ago

correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-what-is>


upvoted 21 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: an identity provider

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/fundamentals/whatis>

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Azure AD is an identity provider used for authentication and authorization.

upvoted 1 times

 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

It's the right answer

upvoted 3 times

 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago


correct

upvoted 4 times

 **Emmuyah** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct Answer

upvoted 2 times

 **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago



This Question appeared in Exam today (02 September 2022)

I selected => Identity Provider

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-what-is>

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **andion** 2 years, 10 months ago

An identity provider

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

Active directory is an identity provider to grant users the access rights according to their assigned roles

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **sensa** 3 years, 2 months ago

appeared on my exam today

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Tommo** 3 years, 2 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Alessandro\_L** 3 years, 4 months ago

Correct!

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Jitusrit** 3 years, 8 months ago

AAD IS cloud based identity provider..

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **GuruPandian** 3 years, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **P\_2311** 3 years, 11 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

Which Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) feature can you use to provide just-in-time (JIT) access to manage Azure resources?

- A. conditional access policies
- B. Azure AD Identity Protection
- C. Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)
- D. authentication method policies

**Suggested Answer: C**

Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM) provides just-in-time privileged access to Azure AD and Azure resources

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Matic\_Prime** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 10 months ago

correct

upvoted 22 times

🗳️ 👤 **OlaCharles** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 9 months ago

I agree. PIM is used for Just In Time and Just Enough Access

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 🕒 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The answer is: Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-governance/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **shahmitu** 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

C. Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct Answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

I wrote today Feb 24, 2023. I had 976/1000. This site is great

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 2 years, 4 months ago

PIM is correct ans.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **nobrainatall** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

that's exactly is what PIM does

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

PIM correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

It's the correct answer.

See : <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rahul9802** 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct Answer is PIM .....

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jcabello7** 2 years, 7 months ago

PIM is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **andion** 2 years, 10 months ago

Hi, please how to make difference between PIM and PAM?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C. Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

upvoted 2 times

Which three authentication methods can be used by Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

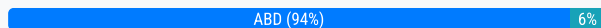
- A. text message (SMS)
- B. Microsoft Authenticator app
- C. email verification
- D. phone call
- E. security question

**Suggested Answer:** ABD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-methods>

Community vote distribution



**Jillis** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 30 times

**HK010** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

Available verification methods

When users sign in to an application or service and receive an MFA prompt, they can choose from one of their registered forms of additional verification. Users can access My Profile to edit or add verification methods.

The following additional forms of verification can be used with Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication:

Microsoft Authenticator app

Windows Hello for Business

FIDO2 security key

OATH hardware token (preview)

OATH software token

SMS

Voice call

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks>

upvoted 23 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABD

The answers are:

text message (SMS)

Microsoft Authenticator App

phone call

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/authentication/concept-authentication-methods>

upvoted 1 times

**rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.

upvoted 4 times

**Iliaadsf** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

correct

upvoted 1 times

- 🗲️ 👤 **Tahamaffia** 1 year, 9 months ago  
Got this question on my exam 05/09/2023  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
A. text message (SMS)  
B. Microsoft Authenticator app  
D. phone call  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Crucius** 1 year, 10 months ago  
**Selected Answer: ABD**  
Correct.  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **User1208** 2 years ago  
I agree the answer can be verified with the Learning materials, but in reality, I do set up my personal email as a component of the MFA for my working email. Is that empowered by other tech?  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **studytonight** 2 years ago  
This was on the May 2023 exam.  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **King\_Lam** 2 years, 3 months ago  
In Exam 31st March  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **hululolo** 2 years, 3 months ago  
Appeared in exam on 3rd March  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **ehallak** 2 years, 5 months ago  
**Selected Answer: ABD**  
Correct. For more details:  
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks>  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago  
Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication supports :  
- Microsoft Authenticator app  
- Windows Hello for Business  
- FIDO2 security key  
- OATH hardware token (preview)  
- OATH software token  
- SMS  
- Voice call  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **2cent2** 2 years, 5 months ago  
**Selected Answer: ABD**  
verified via the given links.  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗲️ 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago  
Mfa does not include email and security questions  
upvoted 2 times

Which Microsoft 365 feature can you use to restrict communication and the sharing of information between members of two departments at your organization?

- A. sensitivity label policies
- B. Customer Lockbox
- C. information barriers
- D. Privileged Access Management (PAM)

**Suggested Answer: C**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-barriers>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Vinny2019** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

Information Barrier is the correct choice, ignore the typo :-)  
upvoted 64 times

🗳️ 👤 **ThomasDehottay** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct but better with "Barriers" rather than "Batteries" :D  
upvoted 41 times

🗳️ 👤 **The\_warrior** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Information barriers is the correct answer

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/information-barriers>

"Microsoft Purview Information Barriers (IB) is a compliance solution that allows you to restrict two-way communication and collaboration between groups and users in Microsoft Teams, SharePoint, and OneDrive. Often used in highly regulated industries, IB can help to avoid conflicts of interest and safeguard internal information between users and organizational areas."

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: C**

The answer is: information barriers

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/information-barriers>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ossk** 11 months, 1 week ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tahamaffia** 1 year, 9 months ago

Got this question on my exam 05/09/2023

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct ans is A.

You can use sensitivity label policies to restrict communication and the sharing of information between members of two departments at your organization.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Crucius** 1 year, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Itp1120** 2 years ago

Microsoft Purview Information Barriers (IB) is a compliance solution that allows you to restrict two-way communication and collaboration between groups and users in Microsoft Teams, SharePoint, and OneDrive.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Information Barrier

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Mcelona** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is the answer

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct : Information Barrier

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago

Information Barrier is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **88xan** 2 years, 10 months ago

Answer: C Information Barrier

keyword restrict = barrier

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-barriers>

C Information Barriers

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **MaryJD** 2 years, 11 months ago

information barriers would be better

upvoted 1 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Conditional access policies always enforce the use of multi-factor authentication (MFA).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can be used to block access to an application based on the location of the user.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies only affect users who have Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)-joined devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Conditional access policies always enforce the use of multi-factor authentication (MFA).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can be used to block access to an application based on the location of the user.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies only affect users who have Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)-joined devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>


Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

 **Jitusrit** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct..

upvoted 29 times

 **Contactforinitish** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 13 times

 **Pooltime123** Most Recent 4 months ago

Appeared on the test today 02/27/2025.

upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: No, Yes, No

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-policies>


upvoted 2 times

 **chiliman** 1 year, 1 month ago

NYN is correct

Third question: Cond. Access policies can apply to a variety of scenarios: Azure AD Joined Devices, Hybrid Joined Devices, Compliance Requirements  
> so conditional access policies are not limited to Azure AD joined devices

upvoted 1 times


 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

NO

YES

NO

upvoted 2 times

 **X98M** 2 years, 1 month ago

It would be nice to have an explanation as to why an answer is correct/incorrect.

upvoted 5 times



🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 2 years, 4 months ago

1. No.
  2. Yes.
  3. Yes (because we can use CA Policy base location, device, IP Add, Azure Registered, Join devices) not only join devices.
- upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

Read again, Note the word: 'ONLY'

upvoted 11 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Absolutely correct!!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JJGsy** 2 years, 5 months ago

The answer to the last question must be "Yes" since it's Azure AD that offers the Conditional Access service in the first place!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

Read again, Note the word: 'ONLY'

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

NYN Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AdityaGupta** 2 years, 10 months ago

NYN is correct

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **MugoKE** 2 years, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 5 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Conditional access policies can be applied to global administrators.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies are evaluated before a user is authenticated.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can use a device platform, such as Android or iOS, as a signal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Suggested Answer:****Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Conditional access policies can be applied to global administrators.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies are evaluated before a user is authenticated.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can use a device platform, such as Android or iOS, as a signal.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Conditional access policies can be applied to all users

Box 2: No -

Conditional access policies are applied after first-factor authentication is completed.

Box 3: Yes -

Users with devices of specific platforms or marked with a specific state can be used when enforcing Conditional Access policies.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

 **Fuji\_56** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

2nd def no, first you are authenticated - then any policies are applied  
upvoted 33 times

 **Dhamus** 2 years, 1 month ago

You're right, the user must first authenticate for conditional access to be applied to them.  
upvoted 2 times

 **M36570** Highly Voted 3 years ago

2nd is no, from official exam test preparation  
upvoted 12 times

 **m0gu3** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Isn't this evaluated before a user is authenticated if conditional access enforces MFA?  
upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, No, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-policies>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-conditions>  
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.  
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **loeloe5** 1 year ago

i am writing on Friday - any other questions you can add? thank you  
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **user\_666** 1 year, 5 months ago

had this question on my exam today (01 feb 2024)  
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Ramye** 1 year, 6 months ago

Given answers are correct.

Conditional Access policies are enforced after first-factor authentication is completed. Conditional Access isn't intended to be an organization's first line of defense for scenarios like denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, but it can use signals from these events to determine access.

Source: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/conditional-access/location-condition>  
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

YES

NO

YES

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023  
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **CertAddict69** 2 years ago

I would say YYY.

For the second one, Yes Conditional Access takes place after first factor authentication, but, a user is not authenticated after first factor authentication. First factor authentication is only part of the authentication process. A user is not fully authenticated until they have completed Conditional Access as well, so Conditional Access takes place BEFORE a user is authenticated as it is part of the authentication process.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer is: YYY

for the 2nd one, Conditional access policies in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) are evaluated before a user is authenticated. Conditional access allows organizations to enforce additional security requirements and controls based on specific conditions, such as user location, device state, or risk level.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **King\_Lam** 2 years, 3 months ago

In Exam 31st March  
upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

YNY is correct

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

YNY Correct

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

It's no for the 2nd one because Conditional Access start only after 1th authentication

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **ricardo\_27\_04\_1978** 2 years, 6 months ago

How is it, that a global administrator could be included in compliance policies? Shouldn't he be in the top of the hierarchy? isn't the one who makes the rules?

upvoted 3 times


  **OG\_Diablo** 2 years, 6 months ago

Global admin accounts are the ones that you need to secure the most. If anything, more conditional access policies should apply to them, not less.

However, it is recommended to set up a break-glass account in case of emergency. Or in case you mess up configuring a conditional access policy and block yourself (and other admins) from reverting it. The emergency account should be excluded from all conditional access policies. But it should therefore be VERY closely monitored and not used for anything else.



<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/plan-conditional-access#set-up-emergency-access-accounts>

upvoted 5 times

  **John316** 2 years, 6 months ago

Those are actually the accounts with more stringent compliance policies because of their admin privileges.

upvoted 3 times

  **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Applications registered in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) are associated automatically to a

▼

guest account.

managed identity.

service principal.

user account.

Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

Applications registered in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) are associated automatically to a

▼

guest account.

managed identity.


service principal.

user account.

When you register an application through the Azure portal, an application object and service principal are automatically created in your home directory or tenant.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/howto-create-service-principal-portal>

 **thiaybovo** Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

CORRECT


upvoted 23 times

 **Clouddog** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

Provided answer is correct:

A service principal is created in each tenant where the application is used and references the globally unique app object. The service principal object defines what the app can actually do in the specific tenant, who can access the app, and what resources the app can access.

upvoted 22 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: service principal

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity-platform/app-objects-and-service-principals?tabs=browser>

upvoted 1 times

 **DK21Dilip** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

this question came in july 2024

upvoted 1 times

 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.


upvoted 2 times

 **lukecage5** 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct answer is Service Principal.

A service principal is created in each tenant where the application is used and references the globally unique app object. The service principal object defines what the app can actually do in the specific tenant, who can access the app, and what resources the app can access.

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct Ans.

Service Principal

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago

Correct

I had this question on the exam

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

The answer is correct. Here is more informations if you need :

When you register an application through the Azure portal, an application object and service principal are automatically created in your home directory or tenant.

A service principal is a security identity used to represent an application in Azure Active Directory (AAD). It is used to authenticate the application to access resources, and also to assign permissions to those resources.

A service principal is like a user identity (login and password or certificate) for an application.

An application object, on the other hand, is a representation of an application in Azure Active Directory. It contains information about the application, such as its name and URL, as well as its associated service principal.

In summary, a service principal is a security identity used to authenticate an application, while an application object is a representation of the application in Azure Active Directory that contains information about the application and its associated service principal.

upvoted 12 times

🗨️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cormorant** 2 years, 11 months ago

key words for service principle - applications registered

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Cactus88** 3 years ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **rapunzellin** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **DemekeA** 3 years, 4 months ago

Service Principal

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 6 times

Which three authentication methods does Windows Hello for Business support? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. fingerprint
- B. facial recognition
- C. PIN
- D. email verification
- E. security question

**Suggested Answer:** ABC

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-how-it-works-authentication>

Community vote distribution

ABC (100%)

 **JayHall** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

correct

Windows Hello in Windows 10 enables users to sign in to their device using a PIN. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-why-pin-is-better-than-password>

Windows Hello lets your employees use fingerprint or facial recognition as an alternative method to unlocking a device. With Windows Hello, authentication happens when the employee provides his or her unique biometric identifier while accessing the device-specific Windows Hello credentials.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-biometrics-in-enterprise>

upvoted 36 times

 **Yelad** Highly Voted 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 6 times

 **kdajflkajf** Most Recent 7 months, 2 weeks ago

correct andwer

upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABC

The answer is:

Fingerprint (Biometric)

Facial recognition (Biometric)


PIN

upvoted 1 times

 **rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.

upvoted 2 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

A. fingerprint

B. facial recognition

C. PIN

upvoted 1 times

 **joshsz** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: ABC

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Molota** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: ABC

like when logging on the computer ... ABC  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago  
ABC. Correct.  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago  
Windows Hello for Business MFA:  
- Fingerprint  
- Facial recognition  
- PIN  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago  
Selected Answer: ABC  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **2cent2** 2 years, 5 months ago  
Selected Answer: ABC  
.....  
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Andreew883** 2 years, 6 months ago  
Valid answer is A,b,c  
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **martin2010** 2 years, 9 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago  
Aligned  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **johnnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago  
Appeared on exam 12/07/2022  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **taky** 3 years ago  
Selected Answer: ABC  
Correct, biometric and number password are supported. Email requires internet connection on the device and security questions are used to recover access account.  
upvoted 3 times



HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

When you enable security defaults in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD),

	▼
Azure AD Identity Protection	
Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)	
multi-factor authentication (MFA)	

will be enabled for all Azure AD users.

### Answer Area

When you enable security defaults in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD),

Suggested Answer:

	▼
Azure AD Identity Protection	
Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)	
multi-factor authentication (MFA)	

will be enabled for all Azure AD users.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/concept-fundamentals-security-defaults>

 **Cereb7** Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/concept-fundamentals-security-defaults>

Security defaults make it easier to help protect your organization from these attacks with preconfigured security settings:

- Requiring all users to register for Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication.
- Requiring administrators to do multi-factor authentication.
- Blocking legacy authentication protocols.
- Requiring users to do multi-factor authentication when necessary.
- Protecting privileged activities like access to the Azure portal.

upvoted 38 times

 **sensa** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

appeared on my exam today


upvoted 8 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: multi-factor authentication (MFA)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/fundamentals/security-defaults>


upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct Ans.

When Security Default is enabled in Azure AD Portal MFA is automatically enabled tenant wide but user can avoid the MFA for 14 grace period.


upvoted 2 times

 **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago

This Question appeared in Exam today (02 September 2022)

I selected => MFA

upvoted 8 times

 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago  
In exam today  
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lazylinux** 2 years, 11 months ago  
MFA for sure

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/concept-fundamentals-security-defaults>  
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lawiwi** 3 years ago  
correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jacqs101** 3 years, 2 months ago  
Technically the answers on this question are all wrong.  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 3 months ago  
MFA will be triggered but they are not automatically enabled  
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lazylinux** 2 years, 11 months ago  
It is in way Enabled bu forcing you to register for it and you have 14 days grace period if NOT activated in 14 days access will be denied until the MFA registration process is completed and hence indirectly enabled!! Enabled may NOT be best word for it, i prefer activated  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **bikewun** 3 years, 3 months ago  
CORRECT  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **DemekeA** 3 years, 4 months ago  
MFA is answer  
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 4 months ago  
Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **yulexam** 3 years, 7 months ago  
correct...  
to change the "security default" : AAD>properties>manage security defaults  
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 8 months ago  
Correct!  
upvoted 2 times

You have an Azure subscription.

You need to implement approval-based, time-bound role activation.

What should you use?

- A. Windows Hello for Business
- B. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection
- C. access reviews in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
- D. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

**Suggested Answer: D**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Whyiest** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Note for your exam :

When you see the key word "time" linked to an access or an authentication, assume that there is high chance that it's PIM.

upvoted 51 times

🗳️ 👤 **k\_jay** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct answer!

upvoted 11 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM) which is now called Microsoft Entra Privileged Identity Management (PIM).

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-governance/privileged-identity-management/pim-how-to-activate-role>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct.

D. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Molota** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is PIM

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

PIM is the option.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

D. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM) is designed specifically for implementing approval-based, time-bound role activation in an Azure subscription. PIM allows you to manage and control access to privileged roles in Azure AD, Azure resources, and Azure AD-integrated SaaS apps. It enables you to elevate access on a just-in-time basis and provides an approval workflow for role activation, which can be restricted to specific time periods. This makes it an ideal choice for implementing the requirements specified in the question.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **2cent2** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

d is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **PikaDeUrso** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Correct!

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago

PIM for sure D

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **smartin2010** 2 years, 9 months ago

D correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Benjam** 2 years, 9 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **dino23** 2 years, 10 months ago

Correct answer!

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 1 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Global administrators are exempt from conditional access policies	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A conditional access policy can add users to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) roles	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can force the use of multi-factor authentication (MFA) to access cloud apps	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

#### Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Global administrators are exempt from conditional access policies	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A conditional access policy can add users to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) roles	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies can force the use of multi-factor authentication (MFA) to access cloud apps	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

#### Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/howto-conditional-access-policy-admin-mfa>

**FBrabble** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

N N Y correct

upvoted 14 times

**Yelad** Highly Voted 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 5 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: No, No, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/conditional-access/overview>

upvoted 1 times

**johnjkh** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

**rodrigoisalino** 1 year ago

The question appeared in my exam today, 06/2024.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

NO

NO

YES

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

You can create a conditional access policy targeted to all users including Global Admin.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago

On the exam today. Answers are correct

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Daniel\_Angelo** 2 years, 2 months ago

NNY:

2°:Use Conditional Access policies to apply the right access controls when needed to keep your organization secure.

can not add users to azure ad roles.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **King\_Lam** 2 years, 3 months ago

In Exam 31st March

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **hululolo** 2 years, 3 months ago

Appeared in exam on 3rd March

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

NNI Totally correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

NNY I agree with others it's correct

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago

Aligned

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **misterperson** 3 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **GPerez73** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

When security defaults are enabled for an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant, which two requirements are enforced? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. All users must authenticate from a registered device.
- B. Administrators must always use Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA).
- C. Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) registration is required for all users.
- D. All users must authenticate by using passwordless sign-in.
- E. All users must authenticate by using Windows Hello.

**Suggested Answer: BC**

Security defaults make it easy to protect your organization with the following preconfigured security settings:

- ⇒ Requiring all users to register for Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication.
- ⇒ Requiring administrators to do multi-factor authentication.
- ⇒ Blocking legacy authentication protocols.
- ⇒ Requiring users to do multi-factor authentication when necessary.
- ⇒ Protecting privileged activities like access to the Azure portal.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/concept-fundamentals-security-defaults>

Community vote distribution

BC (100%)

 **[Removed]**  3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: BC**

Correct

upvoted 14 times

 **JJGsy**  2 years, 5 months ago

Misleading question, as if all users require MFA, there's no separate requirement to also require this for admins!

upvoted 11 times

 **dawnbringer69** 2 years, 1 month ago

This is wrong. The Users are Required to REGISTER to MFA not use it contineously.

The difference is that Admin will be forced to use MFA ALL THE TIME.



Hence the discrimination.

upvoted 5 times

 **dawnbringer69** 2 years, 1 month ago

The Answer Is Correct.

upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: BC**


The answer is:

Administrators must always use Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA).

Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) registration is required for all users.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/fundamentals/security-defaults>

upvoted 2 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct

B. Administrators must always use Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)

C. Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) registration is required for all users

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **studytonight** 2 years ago

A question that was very similar to this was on the May 2023 exam.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: BC**

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago

B and C are joined at the hip

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: BC**

This Question appeared in Exam today (02 September 2022)

I selected => B, C

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago

In exam today

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Mahaendhiran** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: BC**

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **misterperson** 3 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Siphe** 3 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **sensa** 3 years, 2 months ago

appeared on my exam today

upvoted 3 times



Which type of identity is created when you register an application with Active Directory (Azure AD)?

- A. a user account
- B. a user-assigned managed identity
- C. a system-assigned managed identity
- D. a service principal

**Suggested Answer: D**

When you register an application through the Azure portal, an application object and service principal are automatically created in your home directory or tenant.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/howto-create-service-principal-portal>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: a service principal

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/app-objects-and-service-principals#service-principal-object>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

D. a service principal  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/app-objects-and-service-principals#service-principal-object>  
Application - The type of service principal is the local representation, or application instance, of a global application object in a single tenant or directory. In this case, a service principal is a concrete instance created from the application object and inherits certain properties from that application object. A service principal is created in each tenant where the application is used and references the globally unique app object. The service principal object defines what the app can actually do in the specific tenant, who can access the app, and what resources the app can access.  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Kelsi999** 2 years, 2 months ago

On the exam today. Correct answer  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

a Service Principal  
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **o\_seun** 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct  
service Principal is correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ITOPS** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago

Yes the answer is D service principal  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Ola189** 2 years, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

CORRECT

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Mahaendhiran** 3 years ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **misterperson** 3 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Siphe** 3 years, 1 month ago

D - correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **GPerez73** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

Which three tasks can be performed by using Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.



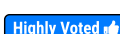
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Configure external access for partner organizations.
- B. Export risk detection to third-party utilities.
- C. Automate the detection and remediation of identity based-risks.
- D. Investigate risks that relate to user authentication.
- E. Create and automatically assign sensitivity labels to data.

**Suggested Answer:** CDE

Community vote distribution

BCD (100%)

  **KoosDuppen**  3 years, 2 months ago

Directly from the SC-900 Fundamentals training slides:

Azure Identity Protection

Enables organizations to accomplish three key tasks:

- Automate the detection and remediation of identity based risks.
- Investigate risks using data in the portal.
- Export risk detection data to third party utilities for further analysis.

upvoted 86 times

  **Roux** 3 years, 1 month ago


please share the slides

upvoted 3 times

  **Suresh13** 3 years ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

upvoted 6 times

  **vskordas** 2 years, 9 months ago

EXPORT RDD TO OTHER TOOLS NOT ORGANIZATIONS ....

upvoted 1 times

  **Kuliet** 2 years, 9 months ago

"other TOOLS" = "3rd party UTILITIES", same thing, different words mate.

upvoted 7 times

  **JMROFLLOL**  3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**




As other have said, sensitivity labels have nothing to do with it.

upvoted 32 times

  **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

Exactly

upvoted 2 times


  **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

The answer is:

- B. Export risk detection to third-party utilities.
- C. Automate the detection and remediation of identity based-risks.
- D. Investigate risks that relate to user authentication.

upvoted 1 times

  **Ozziie** 1 year, 6 months ago

It is CDE:

Microsoft Entra ID Protection helps organizations detect, investigate, and remediate identity-based risks. These identity-based risks can be further fed into tools like Conditional Access to make access decisions or fed back to a security information and event management (SIEM) tool for further investigation and correlation.

The tools that are written down here are available from Microsoft, so not third parties.

Ref:<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-protection/overview-identity-protection>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Akacokie** 1 year, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

- B. Export risk detection to third-party utilities. Most Voted
  - C. Automate the detection and remediation of identity based-risks. Most Voted
  - D. Investigate risks that relate to user authentication. Most Voted
- upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tomix** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct Ans are  
B. Export risk detection to third-party utilities.  
C. Automate the detection and remediation of identity based-risks.  
D. Investigate risks that relate to user authentication.  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

Answer should be BCD  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

correct answer is BCD.  
I verified with the provided link from the guys here.  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bjobare** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

Automate the detection and remediation of identity-based risks.  
Investigate risks using data in the portal.  
Export risk detection data to other tools.  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MarcioTB** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

BCD is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

Identity Protection allows organizations to accomplish three key tasks:

- Automate the detection and remediation of identity-based risks.
- Investigate risks using data in the portal.
- Export risk detection data to other tools.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Distinctive** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

THE answers are here

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bahik999** 2 years, 2 months ago

its CDE:

C. Automate the detection and remediation of identity-based risks.

D. Investigate risks that relate to user authentication.

E. Create and automatically assign sensitivity labels to data.

A. Azure AD Identity Protection is not used to configure external access for partner organizations. This task is typically performed using Azure AD B2B collaboration.

B. Azure AD Identity Protection does not export risk detection to third-party utilities. It provides built-in reports and notifications for risk detections.

C. Azure AD Identity Protection can automate the detection and remediation of identity-based risks by using its machine learning algorithms to detect risky sign-ins and user behavior. It can also take remedial actions such as blocking access or requiring additional authentication.

D. Azure AD Identity Protection allows investigating risks that relate to user authentication. It provides detailed reports and recommendations for remediation.

E. Azure AD Identity Protection does not create and automatically assign sensitivity labels to data. This task is typically performed using Azure Information Protection.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mehe323** 1 year, 11 months ago

So it is NOT E (note the NOT in below sentence) it s. It should be BCD, that is also confirmed in the Security, Compliance and Identity fundamentals Learning path.

E. Azure AD Identity Protection does not create and automatically assign sensitivity labels to data. This task is typically performed using Azure Information Protection

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **nobrainatall** 2 years, 4 months ago

**Selected Answer: BCD**

E is compliance and has nothing to do with Azure Identity Protection

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Is BCD. E is incorrect.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

100% sure that is BCD

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

When using multi-factor authentication (MFA), a password is considered something you

are
have
know
share

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**

When using multi-factor authentication (MFA), a password is considered something you

are
have
know
share

Box 1: know -

Multifactor authentication combines two or more independent credentials: what the user knows, such as a password; what the user has, such as a security token; and what the user is, by using biometric verification methods.

Reference:

<https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/multifactor-authentication-MFA>


 **Whyiest**  2 years, 5 months ago

Password = know

Device / code / key = have

Biometric = you are

upvoted 37 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: know


<https://support.microsoft.com/en-gb/topic/what-is-multifactor-authentication-e5e39437-121c-be60-d123-eda06bddf661>

upvoted 1 times

 **Tahamaffia** 1 year, 9 months ago

Got this question on my exam 05/09/2023

upvoted 2 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Password = something you know

Code = something you have


Biometric = something you are.

upvoted 2 times

 **bigelmo\_elmo** 1 year, 12 months ago

If you don't know this... you shouldn't be taking the exam

upvoted 3 times

 **hululolo** 2 years, 3 months ago

Appeared in exam on 3rd March

upvoted 4 times

 **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

Have is for device. Know is for password.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **PoopyPants** 2 years, 6 months ago

Perhaps an MFA token could be considered something you have. However MFA tokens dont contain words. Question states a PassWORD. Lousy question.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Cegep** 2 years, 8 months ago

The question states a password.

That's something you know.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **vskordas** 2 years, 9 months ago

The doc you provide is Know (password), hav (token- mobile), are (fingerprint) so, all of these must considered as correct, not only A

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **RodrigoAB** 2 years, 10 months ago

Something You Know, Have, or Are

Something you ---->know<---- (eg. a password). This is the most common kind of authentication used for humans.

upvoted 4 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Windows Hello for Business can use the Microsoft Authenticator app as an authentication method.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Windows Hello for Business can use a PIN code as an authentication method.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Windows Hello for Business authentication information syncs across all the devices registered by a user.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

## Suggested Answer:

## Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Windows Hello for Business can use the Microsoft Authenticator app as an authentication method.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Windows Hello for Business can use a PIN code as an authentication method.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Windows Hello for Business authentication information syncs across all the devices registered by a user.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

The Microsoft Authenticator app helps you sign in to your accounts when you're using two-factor verification. Two-factor verification helps you to use your accounts more securely because passwords can be forgotten, stolen, or compromised. Two-factor verification uses a second factor like your phone to make it harder for other people to break in to your account.

Box 2: Yes -

In Windows 10, Windows Hello for Business replaces passwords with strong two-factor authentication on devices. This authentication consists of a new type of user credential that is tied to a device and uses a biometric or PIN.

Box 3: No -

Windows Hello credentials are based on certificate or asymmetrical key pair. Windows Hello credentials can be bound to the device, and the token that is obtained using the credential is also bound to the device.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-overview>

 **Anand\_Parappurath** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

I think Windows hello is single factor authentication and MS Authenticator is used a MFA agent or device or tool. for me the ans is N,Y,N  
upvoted 7 times

 **OG\_Diablo** 2 years, 6 months ago

Windows Hello for Business actually counts as multi-factor authentication. Because it is something you have (the physical computer) and either something you know (PIN) or something you are (biometrics).

You cannot use the MS Authenticator for Windows Hello for Business, as that is something you have on a different device. WHfB is strictly local on the Windows computer.

That doesn't change the correct answers, though. They remain N, Y, N.

upvoted 8 times



🗄️ 👤 **Ola189** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

From <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-overview>:

'In Windows 10, Windows Hello for Business replaces passwords with strong two-factor authentication on devices. This authentication consists of a new type of user credential that is tied to a device and uses a biometric or PIN.'

Answer is correct. (NYN)

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is No, Yes, No

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/>

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **user\_666** 1 year, 5 months ago

had this question on my exam today (01 feb 2024)

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Tomix** 1 year, 9 months ago

Yes

Yes

No

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

No

Yes

No

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Mehe323** 1 year, 11 months ago

The explanation of the first statement is not very clear. You use the app for accounts that have their credentials stored in the cloud. Windows Hello is tied to the device, the account details to login are stored on the device. You can't use the MA app for such a device.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **KindFlame** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

I agree. A better explanation is "Windows Hello for Business uses a two-factor authentication method that combines a device-specific credential with a biometric or PIN gesture", not Microsoft Authenticator app.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/#windows-hello-and-two-factor-authentication>

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Molota** 2 years ago

agreed with the given answer

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **StressFree** 2 years, 3 months ago

e o pior q é verdade....

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **smurferinoatexcel** 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct.

1) MS authenticator app is not a part of Windows Hello

2) PIN is considered "something you know"

3) Windows Hello stores authentication information only on the local device

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Neeraj1978** 2 years, 4 months ago

N,Y,N Windows Hello is a more personal, more secure way to get instant access to your Windows 10 devices using a PIN, facial recognition, or fingerprint. You'll need to set up a PIN as part of setting up fingerprint or facial recognition sign-in, but you can also sign in with just your PIN.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

No Yes No

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago  
\*\*Windows Hello for Business MFA:\*\*

- Fingerprint
  - Facial recognition
  - PIN
- upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago  
tricky question but N Y N looks correct as WH4B is a different topic than MFA in this case  
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SiDoCiOuS** 2 years, 8 months ago  
On the exam 10/18/2022.  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **656823** 2 years, 9 months ago  
This should be YYN, right?  
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **vskordas** 2 years, 9 months ago  
..Then why when I have to login to my bank I use MS Authenticatpr app at my mobile?  
..I think MS Authenticator is MFA option.  
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mehe323** 1 year, 11 months ago  
The bank is not a Microsoft service, they are referring to login into Microsoft accounts and devices that are included in Windows Hello for Business. Windows HfB has two main authentication options for device and Microsoft account login: something you have (the device) and something you are (biometric) OR something you know (PIN).  
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/>  
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

An Azure resource can use a system-assigned  to access Azure services.

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) joined device
managed identity
service principal
user identity

#### Suggested Answer:

An Azure resource can use a system-assigned  to access Azure services.

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) joined device
managed identity
service principal
user identity

Managed identities provide an identity for applications to use when connecting to resources that support Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) authentication.

Here are some of the benefits of using managed identities:

You don't need to manage credentials. Credentials aren't even accessible to you.

You can use managed identities to authenticate to any resource that supports Azure AD authentication, including your own applications.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/managed-identities-azure-resources/overview>

**IXone** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 9 times

**User\_Mowgli** Highly Voted 2 years, 10 months ago

Managed Identity

upvoted 5 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: managed identity

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/identity/managed-identities-azure-resources/overview#managed-identity-types>

upvoted 1 times

**RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

"managed identity" is the correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

**zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago









"managed identity" is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/managed-identities-azure-resources/overview#managed-identity-types>

System-assigned. Some Azure resources, such as virtual machines allow you to enable a managed identity directly on the resource. When you enable a system-assigned managed identity:

- A service principal of a special type is created in Azure AD for the identity. The service principal is tied to the lifecycle of that Azure resource. When the Azure resource is deleted, Azure automatically deletes the service principal for you.
- By design, only that Azure resource can use this identity to request tokens from Azure AD.
- You authorize the managed identity to have access to one or more services.
- The name of the system-assigned service principal is always the same as the name of the Azure resource it is created for. For a deployment slot, the name of its system-assigned identity is <app-name>/slots/<slot-name>.

upvoted 3 times

-   **TATTIF** 2 years, 2 months ago  
managed identity is correct  
upvoted 3 times
-   **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago  
managed identity = correct answer  
upvoted 5 times
-   **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago  
correct  
upvoted 3 times
-   **Emmuyah** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Correct Answer  
upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

You can use  in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal to identify devices that are affected by an alert.

- classifications
- incidents
- policies
- Secure score

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**

You can use  in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal to identify devices that are affected by an alert.

- classifications
- incidents
- policies
- Secure score

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/incidents-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

  **pallmall**  2 years, 9 months ago




Incident:alert

upvoted 7 times

  **Yindave**  2 years, 8 months ago

its a bit of a strange sentence, but yeah, Incident's the correct awnser

upvoted 6 times

  **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is incidents

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-office-365/mdo-sec-ops-manage-incidents-and-alerts>



upvoted 1 times

  **Daniel\_Angelo** 2 years, 2 months ago

Yes, Incident - Alert:

Microsoft 365 Defender automatically aggregates the alerts and their associated information into an incident.

upvoted 3 times

  **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago


Incidents

upvoted 3 times

  **FBrabble** 2 years, 7 months ago

yes Incident since it is a thing that happened triggering an alert

upvoted 4 times

  **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

  **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

What are two capabilities of Microsoft Defender for Endpoint? Each correct selection presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. automated investigation and remediation
- B. transport encryption
- C. shadow IT detection
- D. attack surface reduction


**Suggested Answer:** AD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/microsoft-defender-endpoint?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

 **An\_is\_here** Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

Answers are CORRECT

Microsoft Defender for Endpoint offers automatic investigation and remediation capabilities that help reduce the volume of alerts in minutes at scale. While The attack surface reduction set of capabilities provides the first line of defence in the stack.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/microsoft-defender-endpoint?view=o365-worldwide#microsoft-defender-for-endpoint>

upvoted 35 times

 **sensa** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

appeared on my exam today

upvoted 13 times

 **2daedf0** Most Recent 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

correct

upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: AD**


The answer is:

automated investigation and remediation

attack surface reduction

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-endpoint/microsoft-defender-endpoint>


upvoted 3 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

A. automated investigation and remediation

D. attack surface reduction

upvoted 1 times

 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

Answers are correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/microsoft-defender-endpoint?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

Correct!

By excluding non-related statements.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Charly0710** 2 years, 5 months ago

AD

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/microsoft-defender-endpoint?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

Voted AD

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

A D CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Siphe** 3 years, 1 month ago

Voted A,D

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Eric02** 3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

Voted AD

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Chief** 3 years, 3 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-threat-protection-with-microsoft-365-defender/5-describe-defender-endpoint>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Baba65Baba** 3 years, 4 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

AD is correct

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **sounakroy** 3 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

## DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure networking service to the appropriate description.

To answer, drag the appropriate service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

**Services**

Azure Bastion

Azure Firewall

Network security group (NSG)

**Answer Area**

Service

Provides Network Address Translation (NAT) services

Service

Provides secure and seamless Remote Desktop connectivity to Azure virtual machines

Service

Provides traffic filtering that can be applied to specific network interfaces on a virtual network

**Suggested Answer:****Services**

Azure Bastion

Azure Firewall

Network security group (NSG)

**Answer Area**

Azure Firewall

Provides Network Address Translation (NAT) services

Azure Bastion

Provides secure and seamless Remote Desktop connectivity to Azure virtual machines

Network security group (NSG)

Provides traffic filtering that can be applied to specific network interfaces on a virtual network

Box 1: Azure Firewall -

Azure Firewall provide Source Network Address Translation and Destination Network Address Translation.

Box 2: Azure Bastion -


Azure Bastion provides secure and seamless RDP/SSH connectivity to your virtual machines directly from the Azure portal over TLS.

Box 3: Network security group (NSG)

You can use an Azure network security group to filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/networking/fundamentals/networking-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/features> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-groups-overview>

 **Chris2pher** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

That is correct. Only azure firewall can translate SNAT/DNAT while NSG cannot. But it can filter traffic.

Firewall

Bastion


NSG

upvoted 11 times

 **sensa** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

appeared on my exam today

upvoted 6 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is:

Azure Firewall

Azure Bastion

Network security group (NSG)

upvoted 1 times

 **NoursBear** 1 year, 1 month ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-gb/training/modules/describe-basic-security-capabilities-azure/3-describe-what-azure-firewall>

upvoted 1 times



🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct

Azure Firewall

Bastion

NSG

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bigelmo\_elmo** 2 years ago

Guys its a trick question don't get confused , the given answers are correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

answer is correct: Firewall, Bastion, NSG

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **churkin6** 2 years, 3 months ago

Firewall

Bastion

NSG

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **dinodinobr** 2 years, 8 months ago

NSG

Bastion

Firewall

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **walkaway** 2 years, 6 months ago

NSG doesn't provide NAT capabilities bro. This is what Azure Firewall does.

NSG can be applied to NIC or subnet.

The answer is Azure Firewall, Azure Bastion and NSG.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SUBBRA01** 2 years, 7 months ago

But the answer says

Firewall

Bastion

NSG

Which is correct?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **allwn** 2 years, 7 months ago

1st option is very unclear to me

2. Bastion

3. NSG

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **SiDoCiOuS** 2 years, 8 months ago

On the exam 10/18/2022.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 3 times

  **[Removed]** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

	▼
Azure Advisor	
Azure Bastion	
Azure Monitor	
Azure Sentinel	

is a cloud-native security information and event management (SIEM) and security orchestration automated response (SOAR) solution used to provide a single solution for alert detection, threat visibility, proactive hunting, and threat response.

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**

	▼
Azure Advisor	
Azure Bastion	
Azure Monitor	
Azure Sentinel	

is a cloud-native security information and event management (SIEM) and security orchestration automated response (SOAR) solution used to provide a single solution for alert detection, threat visibility, proactive hunting, and threat response.

Microsoft Azure Sentinel is a scalable, cloud-native, security information event management (SIEM) and security orchestration automated response (SOAR) solution.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

🗨️ **An\_is\_here** Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

Answer is CORRECT

Microsoft Azure Sentinel is a scalable, cloud-native, security information event management (SIEM) and security orchestration automated response (SOAR) solution.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

upvoted 31 times

🗨️ **sokolsulejmani** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

Answer is correct, keep in mind that name has changed to "Microsoft Sentinel"

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Azure Sentinel

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview?tabs=azure-portal>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Microsoft Azure Sentinel is Correct Ans.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

Keywords are SIEM / SOAR = Sentinal

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **studytonight** 2 years ago

This was on the May 2023 exam.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

"Azure Sentinel" is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

Microsoft Sentinel is a scalable, cloud-native solution that provides:

- Security information and event management (SIEM)  
- Security orchestration, automation, and response (SOAR)  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **MoneyStacking** 2 years, 5 months ago  
Microsoft Siemtinel !!  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Lizzylizzy** 2 years, 6 months ago  
Azure sentinel  
upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago  
Microsoft Azure Sentine CORRECT  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **abilioneto** 2 years, 8 months ago  
correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Zeus009** 2 years, 9 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago  
on exam today  
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **jimmysplash** 3 years ago  
keyword- siem  
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **itelessons** 3 years, 1 month ago  
SIEMtinel...  
upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **misterperson** 3 years, 1 month ago  
correct  
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Okeythaone** 3 years, 2 months ago  
yeah that's the correct answer  
upvoted 1 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Defender can detect vulnerabilities and threats for Azure Storage.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud Security Posture Management (CSPM) is available for all Azure subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Security Center can evaluate the security of workloads deployed to Azure or on-premises.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Suggested Answer:****Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Defender can detect vulnerabilities and threats for Azure Storage.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud Security Posture Management (CSPM) is available for all Azure subscriptions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Security Center can evaluate the security of workloads deployed to Azure or on-premises.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Microsoft Defender for Cloud provides security alerts and advanced threat protection for virtual machines, SQL databases, containers, web applications, your network, your storage, and more

Box 2: Yes -


Cloud security posture management (CSPM) is available for free to all Azure users.

Box 3: Yes -

Azure Security Center is a unified infrastructure security management system that strengthens the security posture of your data centers, and provides advanced threat protection across your hybrid workloads in the cloud - whether they're in Azure or not - as well as on premises.


Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/azure-defender> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/defender-for-storage-introduction> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-introduction>

 **sokolsulejmani** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago


keep in mind that Azure Security Center and Azure Defender are now called "Microsoft Defender for Cloud"

upvoted 50 times

 **danialonso** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

All is correct!

upvoted 25 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Yes, Yes, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/defender-for-cloud-introduction>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/defender-for-storage-introduction>

upvoted 1 times

 **NoursBear** 1 year ago

second one is N foundational cspm is free Cloud Security cspm is not

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

YES

YES

YES

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Curious76** 1 year, 10 months ago

YYY

Azure Security Center, which helps you protect workloads running in Azure against cyber threats, can now also be used to secure workloads running on-premises and in other clouds. Managing security across increasingly distributed infrastructure is complex and can create gaps that are exploited by attackers.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **StressFree** 2 years, 3 months ago

Microsoft Defender for Cloud its the new name for them

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Sorcias25** 2 years, 3 months ago

Currently, the plan that is enabled by default is "Foundational CSMP", the new "Defender CSPM" isn't enabled... 'cause it will cost after the preview ends.

Next week I present the exam, and if the Question was updated I'll pass my report here...

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lille\_89** 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **RJJz** 2 years, 7 months ago

cORRECT

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yindave** 2 years, 8 months ago

i hate those 'what kind of subscription support this feature' questions, but lucky i've got this one correct, all of them are Yes

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

I am happy for you.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **SiDoCiOuS** 2 years, 8 months ago

On the exam 10/18/2022.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **hihiha** 2 years, 8 months ago

I need all exam

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **martin2010** 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **johnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 5 times

## HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

You can use \_\_\_\_\_ in the Microsoft 365 security center to view an aggregation of alerts that relate to the same attack.

Reports
Hunting
Attack simulator
Incidents

**Suggested Answer:****Answer Area**

You can use \_\_\_\_\_ in the Microsoft 365 security center to view an aggregation of alerts that relate to the same attack.

Reports
Hunting
Attack simulator
Incidents

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/threat-analytics?view=o365-worldwide>

🗲️ 👤 **Breino** Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

Incidents:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/incidents-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 24 times

🗲️ 👤 **Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 7 times

🗲️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Incidents

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-xdr/incidents-overview>

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

"Incidents" is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/incidents-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

An incident in Microsoft 365 Defender is a collection of correlated alerts and associated data that make up the story of an attack.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **MoneyStacking** 2 years, 5 months ago

Incidents > alerts

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago

In exam today

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **johnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Raze** 3 years, 2 months ago

ans is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **cyber\_rip** 3 years, 2 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Cereb7** 3 years, 2 months ago

Same link: "A view of threat-related incidents which aggregate alerts into end-to-end attack stories across Microsoft Defender for Endpoint and Microsoft Defender for Office 365 to reduce the work queue, as well as simplify and speed up your investigation."

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Surjit24** 3 years, 4 months ago

Reports can allow Aggregation

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Alessandro\_L** 3 years, 4 months ago

Incidents - CORRECT

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Chris\_Chen** 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Melwin86** 3 years, 11 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times



## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Network security groups (NSGs) can deny inbound traffic from the internet.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Network security groups (NSGs) can deny outbound traffic to the internet.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Network security groups (NSGs) can filter traffic based on IP address, protocol, and port.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>



### Answer Area



Statements	Yes	No
Network security groups (NSGs) can deny inbound traffic from the internet.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Network security groups (NSGs) can deny outbound traffic to the internet.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Network security groups (NSGs) can filter traffic based on IP address, protocol, and port.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

You can use an Azure network security group to filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources. For each rule, you can specify source and destination, port, and protocol.

Reference:


<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-groups-overview>


 **Art3**  3 years, 10 months ago  
correct!  
upvoted 29 times

 **Jitusrit**  3 years, 8 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 9 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago  
The answer is: Yes, Yes, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-groups-overview>  
upvoted 1 times

 **Melvinpisa** 1 year, 5 months ago  
So basically NSG can do everything that an Azure Firewall can do with the exception of NAT.  
upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
YES  
YES  
YES  
upvoted 1 times

 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

YYY is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-groups-overview>

You can use an Azure network security group to filter network traffic between Azure resources in an Azure virtual network. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources. For each rule, you can specify source and destination, port, and protocol.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **johnnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **BN7** 3 years ago

correct!

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **KikaJ** 3 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **misterperson** 3 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **krnjtSingh** 3 years, 2 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **maheshwaghmare** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct!

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Raze** 3 years, 2 months ago

ans is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **jingling** 3 years, 2 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Chris\_Chen** 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Adriamcam** 3 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Intune can be used to manage Android devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune can be used to provision Azure subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune can be used to manage organization-owned devices and personal devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Intune can be used to manage Android devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune can be used to provision Azure subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune can be used to manage organization-owned devices and personal devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-device-management>

 **Igab** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 19 times

 **Whyiest** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct. Note that Intune does not have something to deal with provisioning resources.

Intune mainly allow you to manage endpoints.

upvoted 6 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Yes, No, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-device-management>

upvoted 1 times

 **NoursBear** 1 year, 1 month ago


Am sure the third one is correct but it's a bit ambiguous. You can only manage personal devices to a certain point

upvoted 1 times

 **jientifelmalti** 1 year, 7 months ago

Correct!

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

YES

NO

YES

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Molota** 2 years ago

Y N Y

So correct answers

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

The third answer: what type of organizational devices is the question asking?

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

YNY correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **CAPME22** 2 years, 5 months ago

You can have azure subscription without intune

This is correct - YNY

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **clem24** 3 years ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **misterperson** 3 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **fasttony77** 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Adil251** 3 years, 7 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create one Azure Bastion per virtual network.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Bastion provides secure user connections by using RDP.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Bastion provides a secure connection to an Azure virtual machine by using the Azure portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Answer Area

Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
You can create one Azure Bastion per virtual network.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Bastion provides secure user connections by using RDP.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Bastion provides a secure connection to an Azure virtual machine by using the Azure portal.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/tutorial-create-host-portal>

 **mavexamtops** Highly Voted 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

upvoted 18 times

 **Igab** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

Correct


upvoted 10 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Yes, Yes, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

YES

YES

YES

upvoted 1 times

 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

YYY is the answer.



<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

Azure Bastion is a service you deploy that lets you connect to a virtual machine using your browser and the Azure portal, or via the native SSH or RDP client already installed on your local computer. The Azure Bastion service is a fully platform-managed PaaS service that you provision inside your

virtual network. It provides secure and seamless RDP/SSH connectivity to your virtual machines directly from the Azure portal over TLS. When you connect via Azure Bastion, your virtual machines don't need a public IP address, agent, or special client software.

Bastion provides secure RDP and SSH connectivity to all of the VMs in the virtual network in which it is provisioned. Using Azure Bastion protects your virtual machines from exposing RDP/SSH ports to the outside world, while still providing secure access using RDP/SSH.



upvoted 5 times

  **zelck** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview#architecture>



Azure Bastion is deployed to a virtual network and supports virtual network peering. Specifically, Azure Bastion manages RDP/SSH connectivity to VMs created in the local or peered virtual networks.

upvoted 4 times

  **Rispid** 2 years, 4 months ago

Tricky question

upvoted 3 times

  **DikSoft** 2 years, 6 months ago

Asure Bastion act as client using RDP/SSH connection to servers/VMs.

End-User do not use RDP when it connect TO Bastion.



YNY

upvoted 8 times

  **ezapper2** 2 years, 5 months ago

I believe it still uses rdp however only via the admin portal, not direct.

upvoted 2 times

  **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago

This Question appeared in Exam today (02 September 2022)

I selected => Y Y Y



<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

upvoted 3 times

  **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 2 times

  **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago



In exam today

upvoted 1 times

  **clem24** 3 years ago

YYY is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Cereb7** 3 years, 2 months ago

"Bastion provides secure RDP and SSH connectivity to all of the VMs in the virtual network in which it is provisioned." So answer is correct needed to know with exam in 2 days.

upvoted 1 times

  **fred2305** 3 years, 3 months ago

I should say YNY, SSH brings security, not RDP

upvoted 2 times

  **Bulldozer** 3 years, 2 months ago

RDP session secured because is over TLS

upvoted 3 times

  **yaza85** 3 years, 1 month ago

RDP is by default encrypted and mutually authenticated so yes it is secure and there is no difference between RDP and SSH from a threat modeling perspective.

upvoted 1 times

  **[Removed]** 3 years, 5 months ago

YNY. azure bastion use RDP and SSH together. It does not use RDP by itself. RDP is not secure connection.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **yaza85** 3 years, 1 month ago

RDP is by default encrypted and mutually authenticated so yes it is secure and there is no difference between RDP and SSH from a threat modeling perspective.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

how does SSH matter for windows servers you are trying to connect via Bastion ?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **yaza85** 3 years, 1 month ago

SSH connection is available for Windows since Windows Management Framework 5.1.

Azure Bastion can also be used to connect to Linux server so SSH is used by default

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **itelessons** 3 years, 3 months ago

Azure Bastion is a service you deploy that lets you connect to a virtual machine using your browser and the Azure portal. The Azure Bastion service is a fully platform-managed PaaS service that you provision inside your virtual network. It provides secure and seamless RDP/SSH connectivity to your virtual machines directly from the Azure portal over TLS.

upvoted 3 times

What feature in Microsoft Defender for Endpoint provides the first line of defense against cyberthreats by reducing the attack surface?

- A. automated remediation
- B. automated investigation
- C. advanced hunting
- D. network protection

**Suggested Answer: D**

Network protection helps protect devices from Internet-based events. Network protection is an attack surface reduction capability.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/network-protection?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is the right answer!

upvoted 11 times

🗳️ 👤 **Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: D**

The answer is:

network protection

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-endpoint/network-protection#overview-of-network-protection>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **czaaa** 1 year, 9 months ago

It's technically ASR, but I guess D is also correct since it is network protection.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

D is correct ans.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

D is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/network-protection?view=o365-worldwide#overview-of-network-protection>

Network protection helps protect devices from Internet-based events. Network protection is an attack surface reduction capability. It helps prevent employees from accessing dangerous domains through applications. Domains that host phishing scams, exploits, and other malicious content on the Internet are considered dangerous. Network protection expands the scope of Microsoft Defender SmartScreen to block all outbound HTTP(s) traffic that attempts to connect to low-reputation sources (based on the domain or hostname).

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago



On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 5 times

  **Beng\_ali** 3 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Answer is D

upvoted 5 times

  **[Removed]** 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct!

upvoted 6 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

In Microsoft Sentinel, you can automate common tasks by using

deep investigation tools.  
hunting search-and-query tools.  
playbooks.  
workbooks.

Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

In Microsoft Sentinel, you can automate common tasks by using

deep investigation tools.  
hunting search-and-query tools.  
playbooks.  
workbooks.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

 **Whyiest**  2 years, 5 months ago

Correct answer.

Workbooks in Azure Sentinel are interactive dashboards that allow users to explore and analyze security data. They provide a visual representation of security data, allowing users to quickly identify patterns and trends. Workbooks can be customized to display specific data and can be shared with other users.

Playbooks in Azure Sentinel are automated response capabilities that allow users to take action on security incidents. They provide a set of predefined playbooks and actions to help users respond to security incidents quickly and effectively. Playbooks can be triggered by specific events or conditions, and can be customized to fit the needs of the organization. They also have the capability to integrate with other Azure services and third-party tools, and can be used to automate incident triage, investigations, and remediation tasks.



In summary, Workbooks are for analysis and visualization of security data, whereas Playbooks are for automated incident response.

upvoted 22 times

 **Geolem**  2 years, 9 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview#automate-and-orchestrate-common-tasks-by-using-playbooks>


upvoted 12 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: playbooks


<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/automation/automation#playbooks>

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

Playbooks is the correct ans.

upvoted 1 times

 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

Keyword = Workbooks = Microsoft Sentinel


upvoted 1 times

 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

Excuse my language

Playbooks

upvoted 1 times

  **StressFree** 2 years, 3 months ago



the word here is AUTOMATE, to automate must be Playbooks

upvoted 2 times

  **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Playbooks

upvoted 2 times

  **TheB** 2 years, 5 months ago

Answer is correct Playbook

upvoted 3 times

Which two types of resources can be protected by using Azure Firewall? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure virtual machines
- B. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users
- C. Microsoft Exchange Online inboxes
- D. Azure virtual networks
- E. Microsoft SharePoint Online sites

**Suggested Answer:** DE

Community vote distribution



**Hellboy** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

A and D  
upvoted 60 times

**Cepul** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AD  
A and D are correct  
upvoted 23 times

**nicky\_nyasha** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD  
A & D are correct  
upvoted 1 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD  
The answer is:

Azure virtual machines  
Azure virtual networks

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/overview>  
upvoted 1 times

**Faceless\_Void** 10 months ago

Azure Firewall = Network Address Translation, not the Firewall appliance that you think it is.  
upvoted 1 times

**Genichiro** 1 year, 2 months ago

A and D are correct.  
upvoted 1 times

**zeek\_9** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: DE  
D. Azure virtual networks  
E. Microsoft SharePoint Online sites

Azure Firewall is specifically designed to secure and control traffic between Azure virtual networks and the internet (option D). While it can provide protection for certain types of Microsoft 365 services, such as SharePoint Online sites (option E), it is not primarily focused on protecting individual Azure virtual machines (option A). Therefore, the correct selections are D and E.

upvoted 3 times

**gwbr** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

it is confusing and not exactly intuitive but I had to agree that D&E are the correct answers since Virtual Machine is not exactly a network resource per se, while Sharepoint is a network application.

"You can use the Azure Firewall built-in Service Tags and FQDN tags to allow outbound communication to Office 365 endpoints and IP addresses." --

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/protect-office-365>

upvoted 1 times

  **NoursBear** 1 year, 1 month ago

yeah I've been like half an hour on this and I think I may go with the minority on this one

upvoted 1 times

  **NoursBear** 1 year ago

I may have changed my mind now

upvoted 1 times

  **Paddy71** 1 year, 6 months ago

Protecting SharePoint Online with an Azure Firewall can provide several benefits. Azure Firewall is a cloud-native stateful firewall as a service that can be deployed in your virtual networks or in Azure Virtual WAN hub deployments for filtering traffic flowing between cloud resources, the Internet, and on-premises. You can create rules or policies specifying allow/deny traffic using layer 3 to layer 7 controls. You can also filter traffic going to the internet using both Azure Firewall and third parties by directing some or all traffic through third-party security providers for advanced filtering and user protection. This can help to improve the security of your SharePoint Online deployment by providing an additional layer of protection against web attacks and simplifying security management without requiring any application changes.


upvoted 2 times

  **schepkev** 1 year, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**



A and D

upvoted 1 times

  **Wilderness** 1 year, 7 months ago

A and D is correct



upvoted 1 times

  **uikty** 1 year, 7 months ago

"E" is an absurd incorrect answer that I don't know where it comes from

A and D



upvoted 2 times

  **Grimz** 1 year, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

A and D

upvoted 1 times

  **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

A and D is correct ans.

Azure VM

Azure Vnet



upvoted 1 times

  **theptr** 1 year, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

Q And D

upvoted 1 times

  **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

Should be A & D

upvoted 1 times

  **rsb7** 2 years ago

**Selected Answer: AD**

Correct answer AD

upvoted 1 times

You plan to implement a security strategy and place multiple layers of defense throughout a network infrastructure. Which security methodology does this represent?

- A. threat modeling
- B. identity as the security perimeter
- C. defense in depth
- D. the shared responsibility model

**Suggested Answer: C**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/secure-network-connectivity-azure/2-what-is-defense-in-depth>

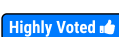
Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **eddie\_network\_jedi**  3 years, 8 months ago



right, "defense" is the keyword here.

upvoted 11 times

 **Contactfornitish**  3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 10 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: C**

The answer is:

defense in depth


<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-security-concepts-methodologies/3-describe-defense-depth>

upvoted 1 times

 **Fabulous\_7** 1 year, 7 months ago


If someone missed this question; obviously you're not qualified for the exam..... 'DEFENSE INDEPTH'

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

C. defense in depth

upvoted 1 times

 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-security-concepts-methodologies/3-describe-defense-depth>


Defense in depth uses a layered approach to security, rather than relying on a single perimeter. A defense in-depth strategy uses a series of mechanisms to slow the advance of an attack. Each layer provides protection so that, if one layer is breached, a subsequent layer will prevent an attacker getting unauthorized access to data.

upvoted 3 times

 **LegendZA** 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **churkin6** 2 years, 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is Correct

upvoted 2 times

 **TheB** 2 years, 5 months ago

keyword "multiple layers of defense" = defense In-depth

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **amsioso** 2 years, 10 months ago

layers=depth

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Random\_Mane** 3 years, 4 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is correct

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 3 years, 4 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

right answers Defence in depth spanning

Data, Application, Compute, Network , Perimeter , Identity and Access and Physical. Of this physical is more of cloud provider responsibility

upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint can protect Android devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint can protect Azure virtual machines that run Windows 10.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint can protect Microsoft SharePoint Online sites and content from viruses.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Suggested Answer:****Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint can protect Android devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint can protect Azure virtual machines that run Windows 10.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint can protect Microsoft SharePoint Online sites and content from viruses.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

**[Removed]** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct !

Y

Y

N

upvoted 17 times

**Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 14 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Yes, Yes, No

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-endpoint/non-windows?view=o365-worldwide#microsoft-defender-for-endpoint-on-android>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-endpoint/supported-capabilities-by-platform?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

**azhrhsn** 1 year, 5 months ago

Yes, Yes, No

upvoted 1 times

**Tahamaffia** 1 year, 9 months ago

Got this question on my exam 05/09/2023

upvoted 2 times

**RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

YES

YES

NO

upvoted 1 times



🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

YYN is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/non-windows?view=o365-worldwide#microsoft-defender-for-endpoint-on-android>

Microsoft Defender for Endpoint on Android is our mobile threat defense solution for devices running Android 6.0 and higher. Both Android Enterprise (Work Profile) and Device Administrator modes are supported. On Android, we offer web protection, which includes anti-phishing, blocking of unsafe connections, and setting of custom indicators. The solution scans for malware and potentially unwanted applications (PUA) and offers additional breach prevention capabilities through integration with Microsoft Intune and Conditional Access.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/supported-capabilities-by-platform?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LegendZA** 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct - Y, Y, N

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

YYN is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **2cent2** 2 years, 5 months ago

YYN, because "MS Defender for O365" is taking care of Sharepoint Online

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **SleepyBear** 2 years, 5 months ago

shouldn't be all YYY. The Sharepoint is part of Office 365.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Eduardo\_S** 2 years, 5 months ago

Endpoint is for resources, Sharepoint Online Sites is PaaS

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago

This Question appeared in Exam today (02 September 2022)

I selected => Y Y N

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AbhilAM** 2 years, 11 months ago

In exam today

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **johnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mmNYC** 3 years, 5 months ago

WHO PROTECTS SHARE POINT?

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **amgfishin** 2 years, 6 months ago

Azure WAF

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **skycrap** 2 years, 6 months ago


Back-ups

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Hot\_156** 3 years, 5 months ago



Microsoft Defender for Office 365

upvoted 22 times

  **Marisasa58** 2 years, 9 months ago

I thought same

upvoted 1 times

  **TJ001** 3 years, 5 months ago

Y, Y, N

upvoted 1 times

What can you use to scan email attachments and forward the attachments to recipients only if the attachments are free from malware?

- A. Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- B. Microsoft Defender Antivirus
- C. Microsoft Defender for Identity
- D. Microsoft Defender for Endpoint

**Suggested Answer: A**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-advanced-threat-protection-service-description>

*Community vote distribution*

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Correct

upvoted 19 times

🗳️ 👤 **Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is Microsoft Defender for Office 365.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-office-365/safe-attachments-about>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

A. Microsoft Defender for Office 365

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/defender-for-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

Microsoft Defender for Office 365 safeguards your organization against malicious threats posed by email messages, links (URLs), and collaboration tools.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendZA** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

A Defender for O365 is the correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TheB** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Defender for O365 is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mcelona** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

Easy A

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Mcelona** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

A is the right answer

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **pinda** 2 years, 7 months ago

**Selected Answer: A**

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **johnnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Kamoshika** 3 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: A**

Answer is A

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Beng\_ali** 3 years, 5 months ago

Answer is A

upvoted 1 times

Which feature provides the extended detection and response (XDR) capability of Azure Sentinel?

- A. integration with the Microsoft 365 compliance center
- B. support for threat hunting
- C. integration with Microsoft 365 Defender
- D. support for Azure Monitor Workbooks

**Suggested Answer: C**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/eval-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **JayHall** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago  
Correct


The Microsoft 365 Defender connector for Azure Sentinel (preview) sends all Microsoft 365 Defender incidents and alerts information to Azure Sentinel and keeps the incidents synchronized.

Once you add the connector, Microsoft 365 Defender incidents—which include all associated alerts, entities, and relevant information received from Microsoft Defender for Endpoint, Microsoft Defender for Identity, Microsoft Defender for Office 365, and Microsoft Cloud App Security—are streamed to Azure Sentinel as security information and event management (SIEM) data, providing you with context to perform triage and incident response with Azure Sentinel.

Once in Azure Sentinel, incidents remain bi-directionally synchronized with Microsoft 365 Defender, allowing you to take advantage of the benefits of both the Microsoft 365 Defender portal and Azure Sentinel in the Azure portal for incident investigation and response.


<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-365-defender-integration-with-azure-sentinel?view=o365-worldwide>  
upvoted 38 times

 **Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago  
Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022  
upvoted 8 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
The answer is: integration with Microsoft 365 Defender.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-xdr/microsoft-365-defender-integration-with-azure-sentinel>  
upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
C. integration with Microsoft 365 Defender.  
upvoted 1 times



 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago  
Selected Answer: C  
C is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/security/operations/siem-xdr-overview>

Microsoft 365 Defender is an XDR solution that automatically collects, correlates, and analyzes signal, threat, and alert data from across your Microsoft 365 environment.

Microsoft Sentinel is a cloud-native solution that provides security information and event management (SIEM) and security orchestration, automation, and response (SOAR) capabilities. Together, Microsoft Sentinel and Microsoft 365 Defender provide a comprehensive solution to help organizations defend against modern attacks.

upvoted 2 times

  **2cent2** 2 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Microsoft Sentinel is a cloud-native SIEM tool; Microsoft 365 Defender provides XDR capabilities for end-user environments (email, documents, identity, apps, and endpoint); and Microsoft Defender for Cloud provides XDR capabilities for infrastructure and multi-cloud platforms including virtual machines, databases, containers, and IoT.

upvoted 7 times

What can you use to provide threat detection for Azure SQL Managed Instance?

- A. Microsoft Secure Score
- B. application security groups
- C. Microsoft Defender for Cloud
- D. Azure Bastion

**Suggested Answer: C**

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **OrangeSG** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago


**Selected Answer: C**

Microsoft Defender for SQL is a Defender plan in Microsoft Defender for Cloud. Microsoft Defender for SQL includes functionality for surfacing and mitigating potential database vulnerabilities, and detecting anomalous activities that could indicate a threat to your database. It provides a single go-to location for enabling and managing these capabilities.

Microsoft Defender for SQL

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-sql/database/azure-defender-for-sql>

upvoted 12 times

 **KingChuang** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/defender-for-cloud-introduction>

upvoted 6 times

 **OCGFSC** Most Recent 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

threat detection = Microsoft Defender for Cloud

upvoted 1 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: C**

The answer is: Microsoft Defender for Cloud.


<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-sql/database/azure-defender-for-sql?view=azuresql>

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

C. Microsoft Defender for Cloud

upvoted 1 times

 **beaikes** 1 year, 10 months ago

threat detection = Defender

upvoted 1 times

 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/defender-for-sql-introduction#advanced-threat-protection>

An advanced threat protection service continuously monitors your SQL servers for threats such as SQL injection, brute-force attacks, and privilege abuse. This service provides action-oriented security alerts in Microsoft Defender for Cloud with details of the suspicious activity, guidance on how to mitigate to the threats, and options for continuing your investigations with Microsoft Sentinel.

upvoted 1 times

 **LegendZA** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nicochet** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct. Defender for cloud

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Qongo** 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **pinda** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Burnie** 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct.

upvoted 1 times



## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Secure Score in the Microsoft 365 security center can provide recommendations for Microsoft Cloud App Security.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From the Microsoft 365 Defender portal, you can view how your Microsoft Secure Score compares to the score of organizations like yours.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Secure Score in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal gives you points if you address the improvement action by using a third-party application or software.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Secure Score in the Microsoft 365 security center can provide recommendations for Microsoft Cloud App Security.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From the Microsoft 365 Defender portal, you can view how your Microsoft Secure Score compares to the score of organizations like yours.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Secure Score in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal gives you points if you address the improvement action by using a third-party application or software.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**delight\_1** Highly Voted 3 years ago

I was confused with the second answer at first... Now, i verified that Microsoft Secure Score is on Microsoft 365 Defender Portal - Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>  
 upvoted 8 times

**Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

YYY is correct.

I was confused as well.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score-history-metrics-trends?view=o365-worldwide#compare-your-score-to-organizations-like-yours>  
 upvoted 3 times

**Tumi21** Highly Voted 3 years ago

YYY is correct

upvoted 5 times

**Lorello2023** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

the last one for me is no

upvoted 2 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, Yes, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-xdr/microsoft-secure-score>  
 upvoted 1 times

**RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

YES

YES

YES

upvoted 1 times

  **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

YYY is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide#products-included-in-secure-score>

Currently there are recommendations for the following products:



- Microsoft 365 (including Exchange Online)
- Azure Active Directory
- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- Microsoft Defender for Identity
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps
- Microsoft Teams

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide#how-it-works>

You're given points for the following actions:

- Configuring recommended security features
- Doing security-related tasks
- Addressing the recommended action with a third-party application or software, or an alternate mitigation

upvoted 3 times

  **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>



Organizations gain access to robust visualizations of metrics and trends, integration with other Microsoft products, score comparison with similar organizations, and much more. The score can also reflect when third-party solutions have addressed recommended actions.

upvoted 2 times

  **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

Y Y Y is correct

upvoted 3 times

  **Dj6668** 2 years, 7 months ago

Organizations gain access to robust visualizations of metrics and trends, integration with other Microsoft products, score comparison with similar organizations, and much more. The score can also reflect when third-party solutions have addressed recommended actions.

upvoted 3 times

  **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago



on exam today

upvoted 3 times

  **amsioso** 2 years, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/portals?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

  **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 3 times

  **xprience** 3 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

Which Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) feature can you use to restrict Microsoft Intune-managed devices from accessing corporate resources?

- A. network security groups (NSGs)
- B. Azure AD Privileged Identity Management (PIM)
- C. conditional access policies
- D. resource locks

**Suggested Answer: C**

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Adriamcam** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago  
correct  
upvoted 18 times

🗳️ 👤 **zelick** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago  
Selected Answer: C  
C is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/conditional-access-intune-common-ways-use#device-based-conditional-access>  
With Intune, you deploy device compliance policies to determine if a device meets your expected configuration and security requirements. The compliance policy evaluation determines the device's compliance status, which is reported to both Intune and Azure AD. It's in Azure AD that Conditional Access policies can use a device's compliance status to make decisions on whether to allow or block access to your organization's resources from that device.  
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago  
Selected Answer: C  
The answer is:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/conditional-access-intune-common-ways-use#device-based-conditional-access>  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Anshul10** 1 year, 4 months ago  
Selected Answer: C  
Conditional Access Policy  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago  
C. Conditional Access Policy.  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendZA** 2 years, 3 months ago  
Selected Answer: C  
Correct  
upvoted 1 times


🗳️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago  
Answer is correct  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TheB** 2 years, 5 months ago  
Selected Answer: C  
C is the answer  
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tanzy360** 2 years, 9 months ago  
Selected Answer: C

C is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

  **jim85** 3 years, 4 months ago

This should be Compliance Policy, not conditional access policy, see <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/device-compliance-get-started>

upvoted 2 times

  **yaza85** 3 years, 1 month ago



Compliance Policy are also NO Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) feature

upvoted 3 times

  **sokolsulejmani** 3 years, 3 months ago

Compliance policies have nothing to do with "Access". Conditional access policies is the right answer

upvoted 8 times

  **j0rgevasquez** 3 years, 3 months ago



That's Right

upvoted 3 times

  **CatoFong** 3 years, 3 months ago

this is incorrect. compliance policy isn't one of the available answers and if it were available, it still has nothing to do with access

upvoted 5 times

  **luckyiki** 2 years, 5 months ago

This is the correct link but if you read it further it states:

When you use Conditional Access, you can configure your Conditional Access policies to use the results of your device compliance policies to determine which devices can access your organizational resources. This access control is in addition to and separate from the actions for noncompliance that you include in your device compliance policies

So answer C is correct in this case

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

	▼
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)	
Azure Defender	
Azure Sentinel	
Microsoft Cloud App Security	

can use conditional access policies to control sessions in real time.

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

	▼
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Privileged Identity Management (PIM)	
Azure Defender	
Azure Sentinel	
Microsoft Cloud App Security	

can use conditional access policies to control sessions in real time.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/what-is-cloud-app-security>

🗨️ **An\_is\_here** Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

The answer is CORRECT. Using Conditional Access App Control protection to get real-time visibility and control over access and activities within your cloud apps.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/what-is-cloud-app-security#architecture>

upvoted 45 times

🗨️ **Randy8** Highly Voted 3 years, 5 months ago

Microsoft Cloud App Security has been renamed to Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps:

[https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/itops-talk-blog/azure-security-product-name-changes-microsoft-ignite-november/ba-p/3004418?](https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/itops-talk-blog/azure-security-product-name-changes-microsoft-ignite-november/ba-p/3004418?WT.mc_id=modinfra-48365-socuff)

WT.mc\_id=modinfra-48365-socuff

upvoted 25 times

🗨️ **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Microsoft Cloud App Security which is now called Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/proxy-intro-aad#how-it-works>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

"Microsoft Cloud App Security" is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/proxy-intro-aad#how-it-works>

Conditional Access App Control enables user app access and sessions to be monitored and controlled in real time based on access and session policies. Access and session policies are used within the Defender for Cloud Apps portal to further refine filters and set actions to be taken on a user.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **LegendZA** 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct - Microsoft Cloud App Security which is now Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cantbeme** 2 years, 10 months ago

on exam today

upvoted 3 times

- 🗨️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago  
On the exam 10/07/2022  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **domranmanhu** 3 years, 2 months ago  
Correct  
upvoted 2 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **DemekeA** 3 years, 4 months ago  
Answer is correct  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **abhmalal1** 3 years, 4 months ago  
THIS CAME ON 15.2.22 EXAM  
upvoted 7 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **Alessandro\_L** 3 years, 4 months ago  
CORRECT  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **Jitusrit** 3 years, 8 months ago  
Absolutely right.  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **mileytores** 3 years, 8 months ago  
Es un CASB basicamente  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **Nic1234** 3 years, 9 months ago  
correct  
upvoted 1 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **P\_2311** 3 years, 11 months ago  
correct  
upvoted 3 times
- 🗨️ 👤 **Melwin86** 3 years, 12 months ago  
corrct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/proxy-intro-aad>  
upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Azure DDoS Protection Standard can be used to protect

- ☐ Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) applications.
- ☐ Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users.
- ☐ resource groups.
- ☐ virtual networks.

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

Azure DDoS Protection Standard can be used to protect

- ☐ Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) applications.
- ☐ Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users.
- ☐ resource groups.
- ☒ virtual networks.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/ddos-protection/ddos-protection-overview>

 **An\_is\_here** Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

Azure DDoS Protection Standard, combined with application design best practices, provides enhanced DDoS mitigation features to defend against DDoS attacks. It is automatically tuned to help protect your specific Azure resources in a virtual network. Protection is simple to enable on any new or existing virtual network, and it requires no application or resource changes.

Since Azure Resources is not listed as part of the option, VIRTUAL NETWORK is the correct answer


<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/ddos-protection/ddos-protection-overview>

upvoted 43 times

 **Nepean** Highly Voted 3 years, 5 months ago

Got 1000. Answer is correct.


upvoted 30 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: virtual networks

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/ddos-protection/ddos-protection-overview>


upvoted 2 times

 **NoursBear** 1 year, 1 month ago

I think here is the key:

Azure DDoS Protection protects at layer 3 and layer 4 network layers. For web applications protection at layer 7, you need to add protection at the application layer using a WAF offering. For more information, see Application DDoS protection.

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

VIRTUAL NETWORK

upvoted 1 times

 **bigelmo\_elmo** 2 years ago


Correct answer because DDoS protection is a type of protection that happens in the networking layer.

upvoted 2 times

 **LegendZA** 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct - Virtual network.

upvoted 2 times

 **ra1paul** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct Answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Norasit** 3 years, 2 months ago

I found this question in exam today but it is AZ-900!!!  
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022  
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Alessandro\_L** 3 years, 4 months ago

CORRECT.  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **thiaybovo** 3 years, 6 months ago

CORRECT  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **vakkil** 3 years, 7 months ago

Technically answer should be all resources in a virtual network.  
as per the details mentioned in one of the feature i.e. Multi-Layered protection mentioned in the below link, directs the answer to be network layer protection (i.e. virtual network).  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/ddos-protection/ddos-protection-overview>  
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Jitusrit** 3 years, 8 months ago

DDOS HAPPENS on IP based identity, so virtual network is correct. But what is the purpose then we can say to secure the application or resources.  
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **LoremanReturns** 3 years, 8 months ago

"Azure DDoS Protection is enabled at the Virtual Network level"  
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/pricing/details/ddos-protection/>  
upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ender3** 3 years, 8 months ago

IMHO, both A and D are correct. But since only one answer can be given, I am in a quandary on how to answers in a real test. I guess I would take a 50/50 chance with D.  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ender3** 3 years, 8 months ago

IMHO, both A and D are correct. But since only one answer can be given, I am in a quandary on how to answers in a real test. I guess I would take a 50/50 chance with D.  
upvoted 1 times



What should you use in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal to view security trends and track the protection status of identities?

- A. Attack simulator
- B. Reports
- C. Hunting
- D. Incidents

**Suggested Answer: B**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/reports-and-insights-in-security-and-compliance?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Clouddog** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 2 months ago

Keyword is trends = reports

upvoted 28 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** Highly Voted 👍 3 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

correct

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 🕒 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is Reports

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-office-365/tenant-wide-setup-for-increased-security#view-dashboards-and-reports-in-the-microsoft-defender-portal>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

B. Reports

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

Report should be the right answer. I was contemplating on incidents, but the correct answer is reports

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This Question appeared in Exam today (02 September 2022)

I selected => B

Keyword is ..... trends = reports

upvoted 7 times

You have a Microsoft 365 E3 subscription.

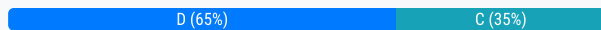
You plan to audit user activity by using the unified audit log and Basic Audit.

For how long will the audit records be retained?

- A. 15 days
- B. 30 days
- C. 90 days
- D. 180 days

**Suggested Answer: C**

Community vote distribution



**billo86** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

90 days

upvoted 17 times

**Clouddog** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

Microsoft 365 unified auditing helps to track activities performed in the different Microsoft 365 services by both users and admins. Basic auditing is enabled by default for most Microsoft 365 organizations. In the Basic audit, audit records are retained and searchable for the last 90 days.

<https://o365reports.com/2021/07/07/microsoft-365-retrieve-audit-log-for-1-year-for-all-subscriptions/>

upvoted 12 times

**Dmarcetic** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: D**

With a Microsoft 365 E3 subscription, audit records in the unified audit log using Basic Audit are retained for 180 days. Previously, the default retention period was 90 days, but it was extended to 180 days for Audit (Standard) logs generated on or after October 17, 2023

upvoted 1 times

**I3asmah** 3 months, 1 week ago

**Selected Answer: D**

For a Microsoft 365 E3 subscription, the default retention period for audit records in the unified audit log and Basic Audit is 180 days.

upvoted 2 times

**TechyStacy** 4 months, 1 week ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Answer: 180 days and the Premium version can span from 1-10yrs

upvoted 2 times

**SMHcalicut** 7 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Updated Retention Policy (2023):

Unified Audit Log (Basic Audit):

Records are now retained for 180 days by default for Microsoft 365 E3 and similar subscriptions.

upvoted 2 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: D**

The answer is 180 days

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/audit-log-retention-policies?tabs=microsoft-purview-portal>

upvoted 3 times

**cabbud** 11 months, 1 week ago

**Selected Answer: D**

"The default retention period for Audit (Standard) has changed from 90 days to 180 days. Audit (Standard) logs generated before October 17, 2023 are retained for 90 days."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/audit-log-retention-policies?tabs=microsoft-purview-portal>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cabbud** 11 months, 1 week ago

"The default retention period for Audit (Standard) has changed from 90 days to 180 days. Audit (Standard) logs generated before October 17, 2023 are retained for 90 days."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/audit-log-retention-policies?tabs=microsoft-purview-portal>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **akrecu** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: D**

New is 180

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Alexandruuuu** 1 year, 1 month ago

Correct D 180 days now!

Ref: The default retention period for Audit (Standard) has changed from 90 days to 180 days. Audit (Standard) logs generated before October 17, 2023 are retained for 90 days. Audit (Standard) logs generated on or after October 17, 2023 follow the new default retention of 180 days.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **tsummey** 1 year, 1 month ago

The answer is D, 180 days. The default retention period for Audit has changed from 90 days to 180 days as of October 17, 2023. Logs generated before this date are retained for 90 days, while those generated on or after following the new 180-day retention policy

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **chiliman** 1 year, 1 month ago

Be careful, there has been an update here:

With a Microsoft 365 E3 subscription, when using the unified audit log and Basic Audit, the audit records are retained for 180 days. This updated retention period applies to audit logs generated on or after October 17, 2023. Prior to this date, the retention period for Basic Audit was 90 days. It's important to note that this is the default retention period and it can be extended up to 10 years with additional licenses.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year, 1 month ago

That's always the problem with these questions when something has drastically changed, what are we supposed to answer after October 23

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **KRISTINMERIEANN** 1 year, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/audit-log-retention-policies>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **83rebilno** 1 year, 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

It is now 180

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **chimuelo69** 1 year, 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

It's 180 days now.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **N4RUT2** 1 year, 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

from 90 days to 180 days <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/audit-log-retention-policies>

upvoted 4 times

To which type of resource can Azure Bastion provide secure access?

- A. Azure Files
- B. Azure SQL Managed Instances
- C. Azure virtual machines
- D. Azure App Service

**Suggested Answer: C**

Azure Bastion provides secure and seamless RDP/SSH connectivity to your virtual machines directly from the Azure portal over TLS.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

Community vote distribution




C (100%)

  **tigermag**  3 years ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Correct




upvoted 10 times

  **Clouddog**  3 years, 2 months ago

Correct, Azure Bastion is a fully managed service that provides more secure and seamless Remote Desktop Protocol (RDP) and Secure Shell Protocol (SSH) access to virtual machines (VMs) without any exposure through public IP addresses. Provision the service directly in your local or peered virtual network to get support for all the VMs within it.

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/azure-bastion/>



upvoted 6 times

  **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Azure virtual machines

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

upvoted 1 times

  **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

C. Azure virtual machines

upvoted 1 times

  **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago



**Selected Answer: C**

C is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

Azure Bastion is a service you deploy that lets you connect to a virtual machine using your browser and the Azure portal, or via the native SSH or RDP client already installed on your local computer. The Azure Bastion service is a fully platform-managed PaaS service that you provision inside your virtual network. It provides secure and seamless RDP/SSH connectivity to your virtual machines directly from the Azure portal over TLS. When you connect via Azure Bastion, your virtual machines don't need a public IP address, agent, or special client software.

upvoted 1 times

  **johnegil** 2 years, 11 months ago

Appeared on exam 12/07/2022

upvoted 4 times

  **[Removed]** 3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

correct

upvoted 5 times

What are three uses of Microsoft Cloud App Security? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. to discover and control the use of shadow IT
- B. to provide secure connections to Azure virtual machines
- C. to protect sensitive information hosted anywhere in the cloud
- D. to provide pass-through authentication to on-premises applications
- E. to prevent data leaks to noncompliant apps and limit access to regulated data

**Suggested Answer:** ACE

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/what-is-defender-for-cloud-apps>

Community vote distribution


ACE (100%)

 **CletusMaximus** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct. A,C,E

The correct answers can be found via <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/what-is-defender-for-cloud-apps>. Look for the following title in the article "The Defender for Cloud Apps framework"

upvoted 12 times

 **manofsteel9** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago


**Selected Answer:** ACE

A. To discover and control the use of shadow IT: Microsoft Cloud App Security helps organizations discover and gain visibility into the cloud applications and services being used within their environment. It allows IT administrators to assess the risk associated with these shadow IT applications and apply policies to control their usage.

C. To protect sensitive information hosted anywhere in the cloud: Microsoft Cloud App Security provides data loss prevention (DLP) capabilities to protect sensitive information and prevent data leaks in cloud applications. It helps organizations enforce policies to ensure that sensitive data is protected, regardless of where it is hosted in the cloud.

E. To prevent data leaks to noncompliant apps and limit access to regulated data: Microsoft Cloud App Security allows organizations to monitor and control the flow of data within cloud applications. It helps prevent data leaks to noncompliant apps by enforcing policies and restrictions. It also enables organizations to limit access to regulated data, ensuring compliance with data protection regulations.

upvoted 7 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer:** ACE

The answer is:


To discover and control the use of Shadow IT

To protect sensitive information hosted anywhere in the cloud

To prevent data leaks to noncompliant apps and limit access to regulated data

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/what-is-defender-for-cloud-apps>

upvoted 1 times

 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

A. to discover and control the use of shadow IT

C. to protect sensitive information hosted anywhere in the cloud

E. to prevent data leaks to noncompliant apps and limit access to regulated data

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **obaali1990** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct Answers-ACE

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: ACE**

Hard question

Correct is ACE

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

In the Microsoft 365 Defender portal, an incident is a collection of correlated

alerts
events
vulnerabilities
Microsoft Secure Score improvement actions

### Suggested Answer:

#### Answer Area

In the Microsoft 365 Defender portal, an incident is a collection of correlated

alerts
events
<b>vulnerabilities</b>
Microsoft Secure Score improvement actions

Box 1: vulnerabilities -


Microsoft 365 Defender portal is the new home for monitoring and managing security across your identities, data, devices, and apps, you will need to access various portals for certain specialized tasks.

It used to monitor and respond to threat activity and strengthen security posture across your identities, email, data, endpoints, and apps with Microsoft 365

Defender -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/portals>


 **darkpangel** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Alerts Is the Answer

An incident in Microsoft 365 Defender is a collection of correlated alerts and associated data that make up the story of an attack.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/microsoft-365/security/defender/incidents-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 51 times

 **KingChuang** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

show in exam 09/19


Alerts is the answer

upvoted 22 times

 **TechyStacy** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Alerts


upvoted 2 times

 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Alerts

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-xdr/incidents-overview>

upvoted 2 times

 **rafaseb** 1 year, 4 months ago


Answer should be "alerts"

upvoted 4 times

 **Syl0** 1 year, 5 months ago

I thought Alerts and Incidents come together?

upvoted 1 times

 **Ramye** 1 year, 6 months ago

Alerts is the answer.

@Examtopics pls update with the correct answer.

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **Paddy71** 1 year, 6 months ago

die word vulnerabilities does not even exist on the referenced URL

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **frych** 1 year, 6 months ago

ALERTS

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TungstonTim** 1 year, 7 months ago

An incident in Microsoft 365 Defender is a collection of correlated alerts and associated data that make up the story of an attack.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/incidents-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

in the Microsoft 365 defender portal an incident is a collection of correlated of Alerts.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Crucius** 1 year, 10 months ago

a = ALERTS

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mpumi** 1 year, 11 months ago

Alerts is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **furq2904** 1 year, 12 months ago

appeared on July 1st 2023

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Molota** 2 years ago

Alert is the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

Alerts

In the Microsoft 365 Defender portal, an incident is a collection of correlated alerts. Incidents help security teams understand the scope and impact of potential threats by grouping related alerts together. This grouping enables efficient investigation and response to security incidents.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

"alerts" is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/incidents-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

An incident in Microsoft 365 Defender is a collection of correlated alerts and associated data that make up the story of an attack.

upvoted 2 times



You need to connect to an Azure virtual machine by using Azure Bastion.

What should you use?

- A. PowerShell remoting
- B. the Azure portal
- C. the Remote Desktop Connection client
- D. an SSH client

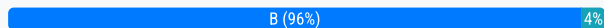
**Suggested Answer: C**

You can create an RDP connection to a Windows VM using Azure Bastion.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-connect-vm-rdp-windows>

Community vote distribution



**yonie** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Azure Bastion is a service you deploy that lets you connect to a virtual machine using your browser and the Azure portal  
upvoted 19 times

**cris\_exam** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Azure portal is correct  
upvoted 9 times

**Dmarcetic** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: B**

B. The Azure portal – Azure Bastion provides secure and seamless RDP/SSH connectivity to your virtual machines directly from the Azure portal without exposing them to the public internet  
upvoted 2 times

**LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: B**

The answer is: the Azure portal

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-overview>

upvoted 2 times

**Bladiebla31** 7 months ago

RDP and SSH through the Azure portal

You can get to the RDP and SSH session directly in the Azure portal using a single-click seamless experience.

upvoted 1 times

**Lukasz1981** 1 year ago

**Selected Answer: C**

On the Connect to virtual machine page, select RDP

upvoted 2 times

**tsummey** 1 year, 1 month ago

The answer is B, because in the Azure portal, go to the virtual machine that you want to connect to. On the Overview page, select Connect, then select Bastion from the dropdown to open the Bastion page

upvoted 1 times

**Genichiro** 1 year, 2 months ago

The correct answer is B. You connect to your VM with Bastion through the Azure Portal.

upvoted 1 times

**Aalkinani** 1 year, 3 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

When connecting to an Azure virtual machine using Azure Bastion, you should use:

B. the Azure portal

Azure Bastion provides a web-based RDP and SSH access to your Azure virtual machines directly through the Azure portal, eliminating the need to expose your virtual machines to the public internet. Therefore, you would use the Azure portal to connect securely to your Azure virtual machine via Azure Bastion.

upvoted 1 times

  **AaronMedrano** 1 year, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Selected Answer: B



Azure Bastion is a service you deploy that lets you connect to a virtual machine using your browser and the Azure portal

upvoted 1 times

  **Harry123421313** 1 year, 5 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times



  **gwbr** 1 year, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

you use Azure Portal to connect to Bastion

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bastion/bastion-connect-vm-rdp-windows>


upvoted 2 times

  **geggio** 1 year, 8 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Azure Bastion is a service you deploy that lets you connect to a virtual machine using your browser and the Azure portal. right.. but how I connect to VM? with rdp

upvoted 2 times



  **Vhailor** 1 year, 9 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Azure portal is the correct one.



to use RDP you must change bastion license from basic to standard

upvoted 1 times

  **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

C. RDP

upvoted 2 times

  **dsharp** 1 year, 11 months ago

Azure portal

upvoted 1 times

  **rawyak** 2 years ago

**Selected Answer: B**

B is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **mbontoi** 2 years ago

the recommendation is RDP

upvoted 1 times

Which service includes the Attack simulation training feature?

- A. Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps
- B. Microsoft Defender for Identity
- C. Microsoft Defender for SQL
- D. Microsoft Defender for Office 365

**Suggested Answer: D**

Attack simulation training in Microsoft Defender for Office 365 Plan 2 or Microsoft 365 E5 lets you run benign cyberattack simulations in your organization. These simulations test your security policies and practices, as well as train your employees to increase their awareness and decrease their susceptibility to attacks.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/attack-simulation-training>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **pinda** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **fdosoli** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 9 months ago

Correct, the answer is D

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 🕒 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The answer is: Microsoft Defender for Office 365  
(require Plan 2)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-office-365/attack-simulation-training-get-started>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TungstonTim** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

In organizations with Microsoft Defender for Office 365 Plan 2 (add-on licenses or included in subscriptions like Microsoft 365 E5), you can use Attack simulation training in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal to run realistic attack scenarios in your organization. These simulated attacks can help you identify and find vulnerable users before a real attack impacts your bottom line.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/attack-simulation-training-get-started?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

D. Microsoft Defender for Office 365

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/attack-simulation-training-get-started?view=o365-worldwide>

If your organization has Microsoft 365 E5 or Microsoft Defender for Office 365 Plan 2, which includes Threat Investigation and Response capabilities, you can use Attack simulation training in the Microsoft 365 Defender portal to run realistic attack scenarios in your organization. These simulated attacks can help you identify and find vulnerable users before a real attack impacts your bottom line.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LeoDen** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: D**

Attack simulation training in Microsoft Defender for Office 365 Plan 2 or Microsoft 365 E5 lets you run benign cyberattack simulations in your organization.

upvoted 4 times

Which type of alert can you manage from the Microsoft 365 Defender portal?

- A. Microsoft Defender for Storage
- B. Microsoft Defender for SQL
- C. Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- D. Microsoft Defender for IoT

**Suggested Answer: C**

The Alerts queue shows the current set of alerts. You get to the alerts queue from Incidents & alerts > Alerts on the quick launch of the Microsoft 365 Defender portal.

Alerts from different Microsoft security solutions like Microsoft Defender for Endpoint, Microsoft Defender for Office 365, and Microsoft 365 Defender appear here.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/investigate-alerts>

*Community vote distribution*

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **TechyStacy** 4 months, 1 week ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Microsoft defender for endpoints  
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: C**

The answer is Microsoft Defender for Endpoint

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-xdr/microsoft-365-defender-portal>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

C. Microsoft Defender for Endpoint  
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-365-defender-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

The Microsoft 365 Defender portal combines protection, detection, investigation, and response to email, collaboration, identity, device, and cloud app threats, in a central place. The Microsoft 365 Defender portal emphasizes quick access to information, simpler layouts, and bringing related information together for easier use. It includes:

- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint delivers preventative protection, post-breach detection, automated investigation, and response for devices in your organization.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mithu94** 2 years, 4 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Alerts from different Microsoft security solutions like Microsoft Defender for Endpoint, Microsoft Defender for Office 365, and Microsoft 365 Defender appear here.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nail** 2 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

MDI, MDO, MDE, and MDCA (formerly MCAS) are all in the M365 Defender portal.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **datahop** 2 years, 7 months ago

Correct is C!

Alert sources

Microsoft 365 Defender

Microsoft Defender for Office 365

Microsoft Defender for Endpoint

Microsoft Defender for Identity

Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

Azure Active Directory (AAD) Identity Protection

App Governance

Microsoft Data Loss Prevention

source: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/investigate-alerts?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **fdosoli** 2 years, 9 months ago

The correct answer is C!

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **CletusMaximus** 2 years, 8 months ago

Yep C is the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Sentinel data connectors support only Microsoft services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Azure Monitor workbooks to monitor data collected by Microsoft Sentinel.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hunting provides you with the ability to identify security threats before an alert is triggered.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

## Suggested Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Sentinel data connectors support only Microsoft services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can use Azure Monitor workbooks to monitor data collected by Microsoft Sentinel.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hunting provides you with the ability to identify security threats before an alert is triggered.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Microsoft Sentinel data connectors are available for non-Microsoft services like Amazon Web Services.

Box 2: Yes -

Once you have connected your data sources to Microsoft Sentinel, you can visualize and monitor the data using the Microsoft Sentinel adoption of Azure Monitor

Workbooks, which provides versatility in creating custom dashboards. While the Workbooks are displayed differently in Microsoft Sentinel, it may be useful for you to see how to create interactive reports with Azure Monitor Workbooks. Microsoft Sentinel allows you to create custom workbooks across your data, and also comes with built-in workbook templates to allow you to quickly gain insights across your data as soon as you connect a data source.

Box 3: Yes -

To help security analysts look proactively for new anomalies that weren't detected by your security apps or even by your scheduled analytics rules, Microsoft

Sentinel's built-in hunting queries guide you into asking the right questions to find issues in the data you already have on your network.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/data-connectors-reference> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/monitor-your-data> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/hunting>

 **Mcelona** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago


N Y Y is the right answer

upvoted 9 times

 **Burnie** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

First. Correct.

upvoted 6 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is No, Yes, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/data-connectors-reference>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/monitor-your-data?tabs=azure-portal>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/hunting?tabs=azure-portal>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

No

Yes

Yes

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

NYN

3) Use queries before, during, and after a compromise to take the following actions:

Before an incident occurs: Waiting on detections is not enough. Take proactive action by running any threat-hunting queries related to the data you're ingesting into your workspace at least once a week.

Results from your proactive hunting provide early insight into events that may confirm that a compromise is in process, or will at least show weaker areas in your environment that are at risk and need attention.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/hunting#use-built-in-queries>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

NYN is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview#collect-data-by-using-data-connectors>

Microsoft Sentinel has built-in connectors to the broader security and applications ecosystems for non-Microsoft solutions. You can also use common event format, Syslog, or REST-API to connect your data sources with Microsoft Sentinel.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview#create-interactive-reports-by-using-workbooks>

After you onboard to Microsoft Sentinel, monitor your data by using the integration with Azure Monitor workbooks.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/hunting>

As security analysts and investigators, you want to be proactive about looking for security threats, but your various systems and security appliances generate mountains of data that can be difficult to parse and filter into meaningful events. Microsoft Sentinel has powerful hunting search and query tools to hunt for security threats across your organization's data sources. To help security analysts look proactively for new anomalies that weren't detected by your security apps or even by your scheduled analytics rules, Microsoft Sentinel's built-in hunting queries guide you into asking the right questions to find issues in the data you already have on your network.

upvoted 1 times



Which two Azure resources can a network security group (NSG) be associated with? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. a virtual network subnet
- B. a network interface
- C. a resource group
- D. a virtual network
- E. an Azure App Service web app

**Suggested Answer: AB**

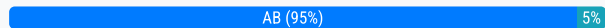
Association of network security groups

You can associate a network security group with virtual machines, NICs, and subnets, depending on the deployment model you use.

Reference:

<https://aviatrix.com/learn-center/cloud-security/create-network-security-groups-in-azure/>

Community vote distribution



**KingChuang** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

Correct.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-group-how-it-works>

upvoted 8 times

**LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

The answer is:

a virtual network subnet

a network interface

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-group-how-it-works>

upvoted 1 times

**Lukasz1981** 1 year ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Microsoft Purview Information Barriers (IB) is a compliance solution that allows you to restrict two-way communication and collaboration between groups and users in Microsoft Teams, SharePoint, and OneDrive.

upvoted 1 times

**19PetLew** 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct.

Ref: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-group-how-it-works>

upvoted 1 times

**Francielle** 1 year, 4 months ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

NSG = Virtual Network Subnet and Network Interface.

As per my understanding, D (Virtual Network) is incorrect because the Azure Firewall is deployed there, while the NSG is for subnets.

upvoted 1 times

**RahulX** 1 year, 9 months ago

A. a virtual network subnet

B. a network interface

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

A. a virtual network subnet

B. a network interface

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

Network security groups (NSGs) let you filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network; for example, a virtual machine. An NSG consists of rules that define how the traffic is filtered. YOU CAN ASSOCIATE ONLY ONE NETWORK SECURITY GROUP TO EACH VIRTUAL NETWORK SUBNET AND NETWORK INTERFACE IN A VIRTUAL MACHINE. The same network security group, however, can be associated to as many different subnets and network interfaces as you choose.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-basic-security-capabilities-azure/6-describe-azure-network-security-groups?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.www.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-security-solutions>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

The two Azure resources that a network security group (NSG) can be associated with are:

A. A virtual network subnet: NSGs can be associated with a virtual network subnet to enforce network security rules on the traffic flowing in and out of that specific subnet. By associating an NSG with a subnet, you can control the inbound and outbound traffic to the resources within that subnet.

B. A network interface: NSGs can also be associated with a network interface, which is attached to a virtual machine or other Azure resources. By associating an NSG with a network interface, you can define rules to filter network traffic to and from that specific network interface, providing granular security control at the network level.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

AB is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-group-how-it-works>

You can associate zero, or one, network security group to each virtual network subnet and network interface in a virtual machine. The same network security group can be associated to as many subnets and network interfaces as you choose.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Whyiest** 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

Subnets and NICs

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **OrangeSG** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: AB**

You can associate zero, or one, network security group to each virtual network subnet and network interface in a virtual machine.

How network security groups filter network traffic

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-group-how-it-works>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **osmantaskiran** 2 years, 7 months ago

B AND D

a network interface of VM, and Virtual Network

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **osmantaskiran** 2 years, 7 months ago

No No, A and B :)

upvoted 5 times



What is a use case for implementing information barrier policies in Microsoft 365?

- A. to restrict unauthenticated access to Microsoft 365
- B. to restrict Microsoft Teams chats between certain groups within an organization
- C. to restrict Microsoft Exchange Online email between certain groups within an organization
- D. to restrict data sharing to external email recipients

**Suggested Answer:** C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-barriers-policies?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ **RiXXX** Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago

wrong

is B

C is ethical walls

upvoted 57 times

🗳️ **vani009** Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

correct answer is B:Information barriers are supported in Microsoft Teams, SharePoint Online, and OneDrive for Business. A compliance administrator or information barriers administrator can define policies to allow or prevent communications between groups of users in Microsoft Teams. Information barrier policies can be used for situations like these:

upvoted 38 times

🗳️ **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is: to restrict Microsoft Teams chats between certain groups within an organization

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/information-barriers>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Lukasz1981** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Microsoft Purview Information Barriers (IB) is a compliance solution that allows you to restrict two-way communication and collaboration between groups and users in Microsoft Teams, SharePoint, and OneDrive.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Arcturus611** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the answer

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **frych** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

only B: Microsoft Teams chats

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **BrkyUlukn** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer:B

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-barriers-policies?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **Vaibhavwadhai** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct Ans is B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Jacktheschreck** 1 year, 9 months ago

B is correct....why C?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

B. to restrict Microsoft Teams chats between certain groups within an organization

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

With information barriers, the organization can restrict communications among specific groups of users.

MICROSOFT PURVIEW INFORMATION BARRIERS IS SUPPORTED IN MICROSOFT TEAMS, SHAREPOINT ONLINE, AND ONEDRIVE FOR BUSINESS.

Information barriers are policies that admins can configure to prevent individuals or groups from communicating with each other.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-insider-risk-capabilities-microsoft-365/4-describe-information-barriers?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wvl.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-compliance-solutions>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **dsharp** 1 year, 11 months ago

B Teams communication

Cannot restrict communication through mails, only Teams, SharePoint, OneDrive

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Darkfire** 1 year, 11 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

B is definitely correct.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-barriers?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: B**

According to the Microsoft Purview documentation<sup>1</sup>, information barrier policies are used to restrict two-way communication and collaboration between groups and users in Microsoft Teams, SharePoint, and OneDrive. They can help to avoid conflicts of interest and safeguard internal information between users and organizational areas.

Based on this definition, the best use case for implementing information barrier policies in Microsoft 365 is B. to restrict Microsoft Teams chats between certain groups within an organization. This option matches the scenario of preventing unauthorized communication and collaboration among defined groups and users in Microsoft Teams.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

B is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-barriers?view=o365-worldwide>

Microsoft Purview Information Barriers (IB) is a compliance solution that allows you to restrict two-way communication and collaboration between groups and users in Microsoft Teams, SharePoint, and OneDrive. Often used in highly regulated industries, IB can help to avoid conflicts of interest and safeguard internal information between users and organizational areas.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SGhani** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **claumagagnotti** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

upvoted 1 times

What can you use to deploy Azure resources across multiple subscriptions in a consistent manner?

- A. Microsoft Defender for Cloud
- B. Azure Blueprints
- C. Microsoft Sentinel
- D. Azure Policy

**Suggested Answer: B**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/blueprints/overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Mcelona** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

For sure

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Azure Blueprints

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/blueprints/overview>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RahulX** 1 year, 10 months ago

B. Azure Blueprints

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

Azure Blueprints provide a way TO DEFINE A REPEATABLE SET OF AZURE RESOURCES. AZURE BLUEPRINTS ENABLE DEVELOPMENT TEAMS TO RAPIDLY PROVISION AND RUN NEW ENVIRONMENTS, with the knowledge that they're in line with the organization's compliance requirements. TEAMS CAN ALSO PROVISION AZURE RESOURCES ACROSS SEVERAL SUBSCRIPTIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY, meaning they can achieve shorter development times and quicker delivery.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-resource-governance-capabilities-azure/3-describe-use-azure-blueprints?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wvl.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-compliance-solutions>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **marsot** 2 years, 1 month ago



**Selected Answer: B**

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-barriers?view=o365-worldwide#information-barriers-and-microsoft-teams>

In Microsoft Teams, IB policies determine and prevent the following kinds of unauthorized communication and collaboration:

Searching for a user  
Adding a member to a team  
Starting a chat session with someone  
Starting a group chat  
Inviting someone to join a meeting  
Sharing a screen  
Placing a call  
Sharing a file with another user  
Access to a file through sharing a link

upvoted 1 times

  **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago



**Selected Answer: B**

B is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/blueprints/overview>

Just as a blueprint allows an engineer or an architect to sketch a project's design parameters, Azure Blueprints enables cloud architects and central information technology groups to define a repeatable set of Azure resources that implements and adheres to an organization's standards, patterns, and requirements. Azure Blueprints makes it possible for development teams to rapidly build and start up new environments with trust they're building within organizational compliance with a set of built-in components, such as networking, to speed up development and delivery.

upvoted 1 times

  **Armanas** 2 years, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

This Question appeared in Exam today (02 September 2022)

I selected => B

upvoted 4 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
With Advanced Audit in Microsoft 365, you can identify when email items were accessed.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Advanced Audit in Microsoft 365 supports the same retention period of audit logs as core auditing.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Advanced Audit in Microsoft 365 allocates customer-dedicated bandwidth for accessing audit data.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

## Answer Area

	Statements	Yes	No
Suggested Answer:	With Advanced Audit in Microsoft 365, you can identify when email items were accessed.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Advanced Audit in Microsoft 365 supports the same retention period of audit logs as core auditing.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	Advanced Audit in Microsoft 365 allocates customer-dedicated bandwidth for accessing audit data.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

The MailItemsAccessed event is a mailbox auditing action and is triggered when mail data is accessed by mail protocols and mail clients.

Box 2: No -

Basic Audit retains audit records for 90 days.

Advanced Audit retains all Exchange, SharePoint, and Azure Active Directory audit records for one year. This is accomplished by a default audit log retention policy that retains any audit record that contains the value of Exchange, SharePoint, or AzureActiveDirectory for the Workload property (which indicates the service in which the activity occurred) for one year.

Box 3: yes -

Advanced Audit in Microsoft 365 provides high-bandwidth access to the Office 365 Management Activity API.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/advanced-audit?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/auditing-solutions-overview?view=o365-worldwide#licensing-requirements> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/microsoft-365-service-descriptions/microsoft-365-tenantlevel-services-licensing-guidance/microsoft-365-security-compliance-licensing-guidance#advanced-audit>

 **WimTS** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Answers are correct, but products are rebranded to:

- Microsoft Purview Audit (Standard)
- Microsoft Purview Audit (Premium)

upvoted 17 times

 **IngeborgAnne** 2 years, 8 months ago

Oh my goodness, thank you! I've been wondering what this Advanced Auditing was supposed to be.

upvoted 4 times

 **mavexamtops** Highly Voted 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct!

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/advanced-audit?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 16 times



  **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes, No, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/audit-solutions-overview>

upvoted 1 times

  **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

YNY

Audit (Premium) builds on the capabilities of Audit (Standard). Audit (Premium) provides audit log retention policies and LONGER RETENTION OF AUDIT RECORDS. IT PROVIDES AUDIT RECORDS FOR HIGH-VALUE CRUCIAL EVENTS that can help your organization investigate possible security or compliance breaches and determine the scope of compromise. AUDIT (PREMIUM) ALSO PROVIDES ORGANIZATIONS WITH MORE BANDWIDTH TO ACCESS AUDITING LOGS through the Office 365 Management Activity API.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-ediscovery-capabilities-of-microsoft-365/3-describe-audit-solutions?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wwl.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-compliance-solutions>

upvoted 2 times

  **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

YNY is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/audit-premium?view=o365-worldwide#mailitemsaccessed>

The MailItemsAccessed event is a mailbox auditing action and is triggered when mail data is accessed by mail protocols and mail clients. This event can help investigators identify data breaches and determine the scope of messages that may have been compromised. If an attacker gained access to email messages, the MailItemsAccessed action will be triggered even if there's no explicit signal that messages were actually read (in other words, the type of access such as a bind or sync is recorded in the audit record).

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/audit-solutions-overview?view=o365-worldwide#comparison-of-key-capabilities>

upvoted 1 times

  **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/audit-premium?view=o365-worldwide#high-bandwidth-access-to-the-office-365-management-activity-api>

With the release of Audit (Premium), we're moving from a publisher-level limit to a tenant-level limit. The result is that each organization will get their own fully allocated bandwidth quota to access their auditing data. The bandwidth isn't a static, predefined limit but is modeled on a combination of factors including the number of seats in the organization and that E5/A5/G5 organizations will get more bandwidth than non-E5/A5/G5 organizations.

upvoted 1 times

## HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection can add users to groups based on the users' risk level.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection can detect whether user credentials were leaked to the public.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection can be used to invoke Multi-Factor Authentication based on a user's risk level.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection can add users to groups based on the users' risk level.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection can detect whether user credentials were leaked to the public.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection can be used to invoke Multi-Factor Authentication based on a user's risk level.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Suggested Answer:

Box 1: No -

Box 2: Yes -

Leaked Credentials indicates that the user's valid credentials have been leaked.

Box 3: Yes -

Multi-Factor Authentication can be required based on conditions, one of which is user risk.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection> [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-risks](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-risks) [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/active-directory/authentication/tutorial-risk-based-sspr-mfa](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/tutorial-risk-based-sspr-mfa)

 **Igab**  3 years, 10 months ago



The third question I think is YES

"These risk detections can trigger actions such as requiring users to provide multifactor authentication, reset their password, or block access until an administrator takes action."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-identity-protection-governance-capabilities/5-describe-azure?ns-enrollment-type=LearningPath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wwl.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-identity-access-management-solutions>  
upvoted 19 times

 **RH10**  3 years, 10 months ago

Answer is No, Yes, Yes :<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-policies>  
upvoted 12 times

 **LegendaryZA**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is No, Yes, Yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/entra/id-protection/concept-identity-protection-policies>  
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **NoursBear** 1 year ago

The key here is "user risk" The ID Protection feature will go to CA and ask for a secure password change. A sign in risk will require MFA. As per a link below on the subject. I agree with NYN

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

NYN

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-identity-protection-governance-capabilities/5-describe-azure?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wvl.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-identity-access-management-solutions>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

Same as Question 135.

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/microsoft/view/93652-exam-sc-900-topic-1-question-135-discussion>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

NYN is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-risks#nonpremium-user-risk-detections>

- Leaked credentials

This risk detection type indicates that the user's valid credentials have been leaked. When cybercriminals compromise valid passwords of legitimate users, they often share those credentials. This sharing is typically done by posting publicly on the dark web, paste sites, or by trading and selling the credentials on the black market. When the Microsoft leaked credentials service acquires user credentials from the dark web, paste sites, or other sources, they're checked against Azure AD users' current valid credentials to find valid matches.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-policies#sign-in-risk-based-conditional-access-policy>

During each sign-in, Identity Protection analyzes hundreds of signals in real-time and calculates a sign-in risk level that represents the probability that the given authentication request isn't authorized. This risk level then gets sent to Conditional Access, where the organization's configured policies are evaluated. Administrators can configure sign-in risk-based Conditional Access policies to enforce access controls based on sign-in risk, including requirements such as:

- Block access
- Allow access
- Require multifactor authentication

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **NawafAli** 3 years, 4 months ago

For third question, I think it should be No.

Bcoz, 1. I know you can use User risk level condition in CA to enforce MFA but no way i can relate the 3rd point talking about CA.

2. In Azure Identity protection, for User risk (High, medium or Low) we only have 2 options either block access or allow access with password change.

3. User risk indicates Identity is compromised, hence its best reset the password rather than doing MFA.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **datahop** 2 years, 7 months ago

it is yes, because: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/tutorial-risk-based-sspr-mfa>

The following three policies are available in Azure AD Identity Protection to protect users and respond to suspicious activity. You can choose to turn the policy enforcement on or off, select users or groups for the policy to apply to, and decide if you want to block access at sign-in or prompt for additional action.

User risk policy

Identifies and responds to user accounts that may have compromised credentials. Can prompt the user to create a new password.

Sign in risk policy

Identifies and responds to suspicious sign-in attempts. Can prompt the user to provide additional forms of verification using Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication.

MFA registration policy

Makes sure users are registered for Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication. If a sign-in risk policy prompts for MFA, the user must already be registered for Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **sas000** 3 years, 5 months ago

I believe given answer is correct as first one is for protection not adding users creation  
NYY

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **CodexFT** 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct. The last one is YES - the user risk can trigger different Conditional Access policies, like MFA, change password, etc. (tested on my tenant)

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **alopezme** 3 years, 8 months ago

"Require MFA for users with medium or high sign-in risk"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-getstarted>

So last one is YES

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **hapai** 3 years, 11 months ago

for the third question I feel it is Y : "Organizations can choose to block access when risk is detected. Blocking sometimes stops legitimate users from doing what they need to. A better solution is to allow self-remediation using Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) and self-service password reset (SSPR)."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Cookiekaikai** 3 years, 11 months ago

Should be N, Y, N

user risk policy access control requires password change

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies#user-risk-with-conditional-access>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Alvaroll** 2 years, 10 months ago

It's a tricky question because like you said it require to change the password, but changing the password needs MFA validation.

I think they want to us to say NO, because is "Sign-in risk" wich can invoke MFA.

When a user risk policy triggers:

Administrators can require a secure password reset, requiring Azure AD MFA be done before the user creates a new password with SSPR, resetting the user risk.

When a sign-in risk policy triggers:

Azure AD MFA can be triggered, allowing to user to prove it's them by using one of their registered authentication methods, resetting the sign-in risk.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies>

upvoted 1 times

Which Microsoft 365 compliance center feature can you use to identify all the documents on a Microsoft SharePoint Online site that contain a specific key word?

- A. Audit
- B. Compliance Manager
- C. Content Search
- D. Alerts

**Suggested Answer: C**

The Content Search tool in the Security & Compliance Center can be used to quickly find email in Exchange mailboxes, documents in SharePoint sites and

OneDrive locations, and instant messaging conversations in Skype for Business.

The first step is to starting using the Content Search tool to choose content locations to search and configure a keyword query to search for specific items.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/search-for-content?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ **Ford\_658** **Highly Voted** 3 years, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ **Breino** **Highly Voted** 3 years, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ **LegendaryZA** **Most Recent** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: C**

The answer is Content Search

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/ediscovery-content-search>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Content Search. Use the Content search tool TO SEARCH FOR CONTENT ACROSS MICROSOFT 365 DATA SOURCES and then export the search results to a local computer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-ediscovery-capabilities-of-microsoft-365/2-describe-ediscovery-solutions?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.www.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-compliance-solutions>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: C**

correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

C is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/ediscovery-content-search?view=o365-worldwide>

You can use the Content search eDiscovery tool in the Microsoft Purview compliance portal to search for in-place content such as email, documents, and instant messaging conversations in your organization. Use this tool to search for content in these cloud-based Microsoft 365 data sources:

- Exchange Online mailboxes


- SharePoint Online sites and OneDrive for Business accounts

- Microsoft Teams

- Microsoft 365 Groups



- Yammer Groups

upvoted 1 times

  **XtraWest** 2 years, 2 months ago

From eDiscovery case, you can create a new content search and add the keyword you want to search for.



upvoted 1 times

  **RDIO** 2 years, 5 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

correct

upvoted 3 times

  **yonie** 2 years, 6 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Content Search



upvoted 3 times

  **Tanzy360** 2 years, 9 months ago

**Selected Answer: C**

Content Search is correct

upvoted 3 times

  **kingrouj** 3 years, 10 months ago

correct

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

	▼
Azure Defender	
The Microsoft 365 compliance center	
The Microsoft Defender portal	
Microsoft Endpoint Manager	

provides a central location for managing information protection, information governance, and data loss prevention (DLP) policies.

Suggested Answer:

### Answer Area

	▼
Azure Defender	
The Microsoft 365 compliance center	
The Microsoft Defender portal	
Microsoft Endpoint Manager	

provides a central location for managing information protection, information governance, and data loss prevention (DLP) policies.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/microsoft-365-compliance-center?view=o365-worldwide>

🗨️ **yonie** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Microsoft Purview compliance portal

upvoted 10 times

🗨️ **Cooljoy7777** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

They have change the name to Microsoft Purview compliance portal

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: The Microsoft 365 compliance center which is now called The Microsoft Purview compliance portal

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/purview-compliance-portal>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **frych** 1 year, 6 months ago

B.

now it is called: Microsoft Purview Compliance Portal

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Lorenz1974** 1 year, 10 months ago

Now "Microsoft Purview Compliance Portal"

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/describe-compliance-management-capabilities-microsoft-365/2-describe-compliance-portal?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wwl.describe-capabilities-of-microsoft-compliance-solutions>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **XtraWest** 2 years, 2 months ago

Microsoft Purview (compliance.microsoft.com)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Mapz** 2 years, 7 months ago

Microsoft Purview compliance portal

upvoted 5 times

Which Microsoft 365 feature can you use to restrict users from sending email messages that contain lists of customers and their associated credit card numbers?

- A. retention policies
- B. data loss prevention (DLP) policies
- C. conditional access policies
- D. information barriers

**Suggested Answer: B**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/dlp-learn-about-dlp?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution


B (100%)

 **billo86** Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

correct

upvoted 8 times

 **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

**Selected Answer: B**

The answer is: data loss prevention (DLP)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/purview/dlp-learn-about-dlp>

upvoted 1 times

 **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

**Selected Answer: B**

of course DLP

upvoted 1 times

 **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

B is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/dlp-learn-about-dlp?view=o365-worldwide>

Organizations have sensitive information under their control such as financial data, proprietary data, credit card numbers, health records, or social security numbers. To help protect this sensitive data and reduce risk, they need a way to prevent their users from inappropriately sharing it with people who shouldn't have it. This practice is called data loss prevention (DLP).

In Microsoft Purview, you implement data loss prevention by defining and applying DLP policies.

upvoted 2 times

 **Tanzy360** 2 years, 9 months ago

**Selected Answer: B**

DLP is the only answer that makes sense and is correct

upvoted 4 times

 **Yelad** 2 years, 11 months ago

On the exam 10/07/2022

upvoted 4 times

 **Contactfornitish** 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022



upvoted 4 times

 **Aashiq1** 3 years, 6 months ago



correct

upvoted 4 times

  **wyindualiizer** 3 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

	▼
Customer Lockbox	
Information barriers	
Privileged Access Management (PAM)	
Sensitivity labels	

can be used to provide Microsoft Support Engineers with access to an organization's data stored in Microsoft Exchange Online, SharePoint Online, and OneDrive for Business.

**Suggested Answer:**

**Answer Area**

	▼
Customer Lockbox	
Information barriers	
Privileged Access Management (PAM)	
Sensitivity labels	

can be used to provide Microsoft Support Engineers with access to an organization's data stored in Microsoft Exchange Online, SharePoint Online, and OneDrive for Business.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/customer-lockbox-overview>

🗒️ **wyindualiizer** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

correct

upvoted 12 times

🗒️ **Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

Appeared in exam on 12/02/2022

upvoted 5 times

🗒️ **LegendaryZA** Most Recent 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is: Customer Lockbox

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/customer-lockbox-overview>

upvoted 1 times

🗒️ **manofsteel9** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗒️ **zellick** 2 years, 2 months ago

"Customer Lockbox" is the answer.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/customer-lockbox-requests?view=o365-worldwide>

Customer Lockbox ensures that Microsoft can't access your content to do service operations without your explicit approval. Customer Lockbox brings you into the approval workflow process that Microsoft uses to ensure only authorized requests allow access to your content.

upvoted 3 times

🗒️ **IXone** 2 years, 8 months ago

correct!

upvoted 4 times

🗒️ **Endi99** 3 years, 2 months ago

correct

upvoted 4 times